

Tang

0.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1

1 Tang: A Template Language	1
1.1 Quick Description	1
1.2 Features	1
1.3 License	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	5
3.1 Class List	5
4 File Index	7
4.1 File List	7
5 Class Documentation	11
5.1 Tang::AstNode Class Reference	11
5.1.1 Detailed Description	13
5.1.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	13
5.1.2.1 PreprocessState	13
5.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	13
5.1.3.1 AstNode()	13
5.1.4 Member Function Documentation	14
5.1.4.1 compile()	14
5.1.4.2 compilePreprocess()	14
5.1.4.3 dump()	15
5.2 Tang::AstNodeArray Class Reference	15
5.2.1 Detailed Description	16
5.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	17
5.2.2.1 PreprocessState	17
5.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	17
5.2.3.1 AstNodeArray()	17
5.2.4 Member Function Documentation	17
5.2.4.1 compile()	17
5.2.4.2 compilePreprocess()	18
5.2.4.3 dump()	18
5.3 Tang::AstNodeAssign Class Reference	19
5.3.1 Detailed Description	20
5.3.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	20
5.3.2.1 PreprocessState	20
5.3.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	20
5.3.3.1 AstNodeAssign()	20
5.3.4 Member Function Documentation	21
5.3.4.1 compile()	21
5.3.4.2 compilePreprocess()	21

5.3.4.3 dump()	22
5.4 Tang::AstNodeBinary Class Reference	22
5.4.1 Detailed Description	23
5.4.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	23
5.4.2.1 Operation	23
5.4.2.2 PreprocessState	24
5.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	24
5.4.3.1 AstNodeBinary()	24
5.4.4 Member Function Documentation	25
5.4.4.1 compile()	25
5.4.4.2 compilePreprocess()	25
5.4.4.3 dump()	26
5.5 Tang::AstNodeBlock Class Reference	26
5.5.1 Detailed Description	27
5.5.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	27
5.5.2.1 PreprocessState	27
5.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	28
5.5.3.1 AstNodeBlock()	28
5.5.4 Member Function Documentation	28
5.5.4.1 compile()	28
5.5.4.2 compilePreprocess()	29
5.5.4.3 dump()	29
5.6 Tang::AstNodeBoolean Class Reference	30
5.6.1 Detailed Description	31
5.6.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	31
5.6.2.1 PreprocessState	31
5.6.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	31
5.6.3.1 AstNodeBoolean()	31
5.6.4 Member Function Documentation	31
5.6.4.1 compile()	31
5.6.4.2 compilePreprocess()	33
5.6.4.3 dump()	33
5.7 Tang::AstNodeBreak Class Reference	34
5.7.1 Detailed Description	35
5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	35
5.7.2.1 PreprocessState	35
5.7.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	35
5.7.3.1 AstNodeBreak()	35
5.7.4 Member Function Documentation	36
5.7.4.1 compile()	36
5.7.4.2 compilePreprocess()	36
5.7.4.3 dump()	37

5.8 Tang::AstNodeCast Class Reference	37
5.8.1 Detailed Description	38
5.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	38
5.8.2.1 PreprocessState	38
5.8.2.2 Type	39
5.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	39
5.8.3.1 AstNodeCast()	39
5.8.4 Member Function Documentation	39
5.8.4.1 compile()	39
5.8.4.2 compilePreprocess()	40
5.8.4.3 dump()	40
5.9 Tang::AstNodeContinue Class Reference	41
5.9.1 Detailed Description	42
5.9.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	42
5.9.2.1 PreprocessState	42
5.9.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	42
5.9.3.1 AstNodeContinue()	42
5.9.4 Member Function Documentation	43
5.9.4.1 compile()	43
5.9.4.2 compilePreprocess()	43
5.9.4.3 dump()	44
5.10 Tang::AstNodeDoWhile Class Reference	44
5.10.1 Detailed Description	45
5.10.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	45
5.10.2.1 PreprocessState	45
5.10.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	46
5.10.3.1 AstNodeDoWhile()	46
5.10.4 Member Function Documentation	46
5.10.4.1 compile()	46
5.10.4.2 compilePreprocess()	47
5.10.4.3 dump()	47
5.11 Tang::AstNodeFloat Class Reference	48
5.11.1 Detailed Description	49
5.11.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	49
5.11.2.1 PreprocessState	49
5.11.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	49
5.11.3.1 AstNodeFloat()	49
5.11.4 Member Function Documentation	50
5.11.4.1 compile()	50
5.11.4.2 compilePreprocess()	50
5.11.4.3 dump()	51
5.12 Tang::AstNodeFor Class Reference	51

5.12.1 Detailed Description	52
5.12.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	52
5.12.2.1 PreprocessState	52
5.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	53
5.12.3.1 AstNodeFor()	53
5.12.4 Member Function Documentation	53
5.12.4.1 compile()	53
5.12.4.2 compilePreprocess()	54
5.12.4.3 dump()	54
5.13 Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall Class Reference	55
5.13.1 Detailed Description	56
5.13.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	56
5.13.2.1 PreprocessState	56
5.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	56
5.13.3.1 AstNodeFunctionCall()	56
5.13.4 Member Function Documentation	57
5.13.4.1 compile()	57
5.13.4.2 compilePreprocess()	57
5.13.4.3 dump()	58
5.14 Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration Class Reference	58
5.14.1 Detailed Description	59
5.14.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	59
5.14.2.1 PreprocessState	59
5.14.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
5.14.3.1 AstNodeFunctionDeclaration()	60
5.14.4 Member Function Documentation	60
5.14.4.1 compile()	60
5.14.4.2 compilePreprocess()	61
5.14.4.3 dump()	62
5.15 Tang::AstNodeIdentifier Class Reference	62
5.15.1 Detailed Description	63
5.15.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	64
5.15.2.1 PreprocessState	64
5.15.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
5.15.3.1 AstNodeIdentifier()	64
5.15.4 Member Function Documentation	64
5.15.4.1 compile()	64
5.15.4.2 compilePreprocess()	65
5.15.4.3 dump()	66
5.16 Tang::AstNodeIfElse Class Reference	66
5.16.1 Detailed Description	67
5.16.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	67

5.16.2.1 PreprocessState	67
5.16.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
5.16.3.1 AstNodeIfElse() [1/2]	68
5.16.3.2 AstNodeIfElse() [2/2]	68
5.16.4 Member Function Documentation	68
5.16.4.1 compile()	69
5.16.4.2 compilePreprocess()	69
5.16.4.3 dump()	69
5.17 Tang::AstNodeIndex Class Reference	70
5.17.1 Detailed Description	71
5.17.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	71
5.17.2.1 PreprocessState	71
5.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	71
5.17.3.1 AstNodeIndex()	72
5.17.4 Member Function Documentation	72
5.17.4.1 compile()	72
5.17.4.2 compilePreprocess()	73
5.17.4.3 dump()	73
5.17.4.4 getCollection()	73
5.17.4.5 getIndex()	74
5.18 Tang::AstNodeInteger Class Reference	74
5.18.1 Detailed Description	75
5.18.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	75
5.18.2.1 PreprocessState	75
5.18.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	75
5.18.3.1 AstNodeInteger()	75
5.18.4 Member Function Documentation	76
5.18.4.1 compile()	76
5.18.4.2 compilePreprocess()	76
5.18.4.3 dump()	77
5.19 Tang::AstNodePrint Class Reference	77
5.19.1 Detailed Description	78
5.19.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	78
5.19.2.1 PreprocessState	78
5.19.2.2 Type	79
5.19.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	79
5.19.3.1 AstNodePrint()	79
5.19.4 Member Function Documentation	79
5.19.4.1 compile()	79
5.19.4.2 compilePreprocess()	80
5.19.4.3 dump()	80
5.20 Tang::AstNodeReturn Class Reference	81

5.20.1 Detailed Description	82
5.20.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	82
5.20.2.1 PreprocessState	82
5.20.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
5.20.3.1 AstNodeReturn()	82
5.20.4 Member Function Documentation	83
5.20.4.1 compile()	83
5.20.4.2 compilePreprocess()	83
5.20.4.3 dump()	84
5.21 Tang::AstNodeString Class Reference	84
5.21.1 Detailed Description	85
5.21.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	85
5.21.2.1 PreprocessState	85
5.21.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	86
5.21.3.1 AstNodeString()	86
5.21.4 Member Function Documentation	86
5.21.4.1 compile()	86
5.21.4.2 compileLiteral()	87
5.21.4.3 compilePreprocess()	87
5.21.4.4 dump()	88
5.22 Tang::AstNodeTernary Class Reference	88
5.22.1 Detailed Description	90
5.22.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	90
5.22.2.1 PreprocessState	90
5.22.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	90
5.22.3.1 AstNodeTernary()	90
5.22.4 Member Function Documentation	90
5.22.4.1 compile()	91
5.22.4.2 compilePreprocess()	91
5.22.4.3 dump()	91
5.23 Tang::AstNodeUnary Class Reference	92
5.23.1 Detailed Description	93
5.23.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	93
5.23.2.1 Operator	93
5.23.2.2 PreprocessState	93
5.23.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
5.23.3.1 AstNodeUnary()	94
5.23.4 Member Function Documentation	94
5.23.4.1 compile()	94
5.23.4.2 compilePreprocess()	95
5.23.4.3 dump()	95
5.24 Tang::AstNodeWhile Class Reference	96

5.24.1 Detailed Description	97
5.24.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	97
5.24.2.1 PreprocessState	97
5.24.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
5.24.3.1 AstNodeWhile()	97
5.24.4 Member Function Documentation	97
5.24.4.1 compile()	98
5.24.4.2 compilePreprocess()	98
5.24.4.3 dump()	99
5.25 Tang::ComputedExpression Class Reference	99
5.25.1 Detailed Description	101
5.25.2 Member Function Documentation	101
5.25.2.1 __add()	101
5.25.2.2 __assign_index()	102
5.25.2.3 __boolean()	102
5.25.2.4 __divide()	102
5.25.2.5 __equal()	103
5.25.2.6 __float()	103
5.25.2.7 __index()	103
5.25.2.8 __integer()	104
5.25.2.9 __lessThan()	104
5.25.2.10 __modulo()	105
5.25.2.11 __multiply()	105
5.25.2.12 __negative()	105
5.25.2.13 __not()	106
5.25.2.14 __string()	106
5.25.2.15 __subtract()	106
5.25.2.16 dump()	107
5.25.2.17 is_equal() [1/6]	107
5.25.2.18 is_equal() [2/6]	107
5.25.2.19 is_equal() [3/6]	108
5.25.2.20 is_equal() [4/6]	108
5.25.2.21 is_equal() [5/6]	108
5.25.2.22 is_equal() [6/6]	109
5.25.2.23 isCopyNeeded()	109
5.25.2.24 makeCopy()	110
5.26 Tang::ComputedExpressionArray Class Reference	110
5.26.1 Detailed Description	112
5.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	112
5.26.2.1 ComputedExpressionArray()	112
5.26.3 Member Function Documentation	112
5.26.3.1 __add()	112

5.26.3.2	<code>__assign_index()</code>	113
5.26.3.3	<code>__boolean()</code>	113
5.26.3.4	<code>__divide()</code>	113
5.26.3.5	<code>__equal()</code>	114
5.26.3.6	<code>__float()</code>	114
5.26.3.7	<code>__index()</code>	114
5.26.3.8	<code>__integer()</code>	115
5.26.3.9	<code>__lessThan()</code>	115
5.26.3.10	<code>__modulo()</code>	116
5.26.3.11	<code>__multiply()</code>	116
5.26.3.12	<code>__negative()</code>	116
5.26.3.13	<code>__not()</code>	117
5.26.3.14	<code>__string()</code>	117
5.26.3.15	<code>__subtract()</code>	117
5.26.3.16	<code>dump()</code>	118
5.26.3.17	<code>is_equal()</code> [1/6]	118
5.26.3.18	<code>is_equal()</code> [2/6]	118
5.26.3.19	<code>is_equal()</code> [3/6]	119
5.26.3.20	<code>is_equal()</code> [4/6]	119
5.26.3.21	<code>is_equal()</code> [5/6]	119
5.26.3.22	<code>is_equal()</code> [6/6]	120
5.26.3.23	<code>isCopyNeeded()</code>	120
5.26.3.24	<code>makeCopy()</code>	121
5.27	Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean Class Reference	121
5.27.1	Detailed Description	123
5.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
5.27.2.1	<code>ComputedExpressionBoolean()</code>	123
5.27.3	Member Function Documentation	123
5.27.3.1	<code>__add()</code>	123
5.27.3.2	<code>__assign_index()</code>	124
5.27.3.3	<code>__boolean()</code>	124
5.27.3.4	<code>__divide()</code>	124
5.27.3.5	<code>__equal()</code>	125
5.27.3.6	<code>__float()</code>	125
5.27.3.7	<code>__index()</code>	125
5.27.3.8	<code>__integer()</code>	126
5.27.3.9	<code>__lessThan()</code>	126
5.27.3.10	<code>__modulo()</code>	126
5.27.3.11	<code>__multiply()</code>	127
5.27.3.12	<code>__negative()</code>	127
5.27.3.13	<code>__not()</code>	128
5.27.3.14	<code>__string()</code>	128

5.27.3.15 __subtract()	128
5.27.3.16 dump()	129
5.27.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]	129
5.27.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]	129
5.27.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]	130
5.27.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]	130
5.27.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]	130
5.27.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]	131
5.27.3.23 isCopyNeeded()	131
5.27.3.24 makeCopy()	131
5.28 Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction Class Reference	132
5.28.1 Detailed Description	133
5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	134
5.28.2.1 ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction()	134
5.28.3 Member Function Documentation	134
5.28.3.1 __add()	134
5.28.3.2 __assign_index()	134
5.28.3.3 __boolean()	135
5.28.3.4 __divide()	135
5.28.3.5 __equal()	136
5.28.3.6 __float()	136
5.28.3.7 __index()	136
5.28.3.8 __integer()	137
5.28.3.9 __lessThan()	137
5.28.3.10 __modulo()	137
5.28.3.11 __multiply()	138
5.28.3.12 __negative()	138
5.28.3.13 __not()	138
5.28.3.14 __string()	139
5.28.3.15 __subtract()	139
5.28.3.16 dump()	139
5.28.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]	139
5.28.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]	140
5.28.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]	140
5.28.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]	141
5.28.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]	141
5.28.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]	141
5.28.3.23 isCopyNeeded()	142
5.28.3.24 makeCopy()	142
5.29 Tang::ComputedExpressionError Class Reference	143
5.29.1 Detailed Description	144
5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	144

5.29.2.1 ComputedExpressionError()	145
5.29.3 Member Function Documentation	145
5.29.3.1 __add()	145
5.29.3.2 __assign_index()	145
5.29.3.3 __boolean()	146
5.29.3.4 __divide()	146
5.29.3.5 __equal()	146
5.29.3.6 __float()	147
5.29.3.7 __index()	147
5.29.3.8 __integer()	147
5.29.3.9 __lessThan()	148
5.29.3.10 __modulo()	148
5.29.3.11 __multiply()	148
5.29.3.12 __negative()	149
5.29.3.13 __not()	149
5.29.3.14 __string()	149
5.29.3.15 __subtract()	149
5.29.3.16 dump()	150
5.29.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]	150
5.29.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]	151
5.29.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]	152
5.29.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]	152
5.29.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]	153
5.29.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]	153
5.29.3.23 isCopyNeeded()	153
5.29.3.24 makeCopy()	154
5.30 Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat Class Reference	154
5.30.1 Detailed Description	156
5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	156
5.30.2.1 ComputedExpressionFloat()	156
5.30.3 Member Function Documentation	156
5.30.3.1 __add()	156
5.30.3.2 __assign_index()	157
5.30.3.3 __boolean()	157
5.30.3.4 __divide()	157
5.30.3.5 __equal()	158
5.30.3.6 __float()	158
5.30.3.7 __index()	158
5.30.3.8 __integer()	159
5.30.3.9 __lessThan()	159
5.30.3.10 __modulo()	159
5.30.3.11 __multiply()	160

5.30.3.12	<code>__negative()</code>	160
5.30.3.13	<code>__not()</code>	161
5.30.3.14	<code>__string()</code>	161
5.30.3.15	<code>__subtract()</code>	161
5.30.3.16	<code>dump()</code>	162
5.30.3.17	<code>is_equal()</code> [1/6]	162
5.30.3.18	<code>is_equal()</code> [2/6]	162
5.30.3.19	<code>is_equal()</code> [3/6]	163
5.30.3.20	<code>is_equal()</code> [4/6]	163
5.30.3.21	<code>is_equal()</code> [5/6]	164
5.30.3.22	<code>is_equal()</code> [6/6]	164
5.30.3.23	<code>isCopyNeeded()</code>	164
5.30.3.24	<code>makeCopy()</code>	165
5.31	<code>Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger</code> Class Reference	165
5.31.1	Detailed Description	167
5.31.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	167
5.31.2.1	<code>ComputedExpressionInteger()</code>	167
5.31.3	Member Function Documentation	167
5.31.3.1	<code>__add()</code>	167
5.31.3.2	<code>__assign_index()</code>	168
5.31.3.3	<code>__boolean()</code>	168
5.31.3.4	<code>__divide()</code>	168
5.31.3.5	<code>__equal()</code>	169
5.31.3.6	<code>__float()</code>	169
5.31.3.7	<code>__index()</code>	169
5.31.3.8	<code>__integer()</code>	170
5.31.3.9	<code>__lessThan()</code>	170
5.31.3.10	<code>__modulo()</code>	170
5.31.3.11	<code>__multiply()</code>	171
5.31.3.12	<code>__negative()</code>	171
5.31.3.13	<code>__not()</code>	172
5.31.3.14	<code>__string()</code>	172
5.31.3.15	<code>__subtract()</code>	172
5.31.3.16	<code>dump()</code>	173
5.31.3.17	<code>is_equal()</code> [1/6]	173
5.31.3.18	<code>is_equal()</code> [2/6]	173
5.31.3.19	<code>is_equal()</code> [3/6]	174
5.31.3.20	<code>is_equal()</code> [4/6]	174
5.31.3.21	<code>is_equal()</code> [5/6]	175
5.31.3.22	<code>is_equal()</code> [6/6]	175
5.31.3.23	<code>isCopyNeeded()</code>	175
5.31.3.24	<code>makeCopy()</code>	176

5.32 Tang::ComputedExpressionString Class Reference	176
5.32.1 Detailed Description	178
5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	178
5.32.2.1 ComputedExpressionString()	178
5.32.3 Member Function Documentation	178
5.32.3.1 __add()	178
5.32.3.2 __assign_index()	178
5.32.3.3 __boolean()	180
5.32.3.4 __divide()	180
5.32.3.5 __equal()	181
5.32.3.6 __float()	181
5.32.3.7 __index()	181
5.32.3.8 __integer()	182
5.32.3.9 __lessThan()	182
5.32.3.10 __modulo()	183
5.32.3.11 __multiply()	183
5.32.3.12 __negative()	183
5.32.3.13 __not()	184
5.32.3.14 __string()	184
5.32.3.15 __subtract()	184
5.32.3.16 dump()	185
5.32.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]	185
5.32.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]	185
5.32.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]	186
5.32.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]	186
5.32.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]	187
5.32.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]	187
5.32.3.23 isCopyNeeded()	187
5.32.3.24 makeCopy()	188
5.33 Tang::Error Class Reference	188
5.33.1 Detailed Description	189
5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	189
5.33.2.1 Error() [1/2]	189
5.33.2.2 Error() [2/2]	189
5.33.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation	190
5.33.3.1 operator<<	190
5.34 Tang::GarbageCollected Class Reference	190
5.34.1 Detailed Description	193
5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	193
5.34.2.1 GarbageCollected() [1/3]	193
5.34.2.2 GarbageCollected() [2/3]	193
5.34.2.3 ~GarbageCollected()	193

5.34.2.4 GarbageCollected() [3/3]	194
5.34.3 Member Function Documentation	194
5.34.3.1 isCopyNeeded()	194
5.34.3.2 make()	194
5.34.3.3 makeCopy()	195
5.34.3.4 operator"!()	195
5.34.3.5 operator"!=(())	196
5.34.3.6 operator%()	196
5.34.3.7 operator*() [1/2]	197
5.34.3.8 operator*() [2/2]	197
5.34.3.9 operator+()	198
5.34.3.10 operator-() [1/2]	198
5.34.3.11 operator-() [2/2]	199
5.34.3.12 operator->()	199
5.34.3.13 operator/()	200
5.34.3.14 operator<()	200
5.34.3.15 operator<=()	201
5.34.3.16 operator=() [1/2]	201
5.34.3.17 operator=() [2/2]	201
5.34.3.18 operator==(()) [1/8]	203
5.34.3.19 operator==(()) [2/8]	203
5.34.3.20 operator==(()) [3/8]	203
5.34.3.21 operator==(()) [4/8]	204
5.34.3.22 operator==(()) [5/8]	204
5.34.3.23 operator==(()) [6/8]	205
5.34.3.24 operator==(()) [7/8]	205
5.34.3.25 operator==(()) [8/8]	205
5.34.3.26 operator>()	206
5.34.3.27 operator>=()	206
5.34.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	207
5.34.4.1 operator<<	207
5.35 Tang::location Class Reference	207
5.35.1 Detailed Description	209
5.36 Tang::position Class Reference	209
5.36.1 Detailed Description	210
5.37 Tang::Program Class Reference	210
5.37.1 Detailed Description	212
5.37.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	212
5.37.2.1 CodeType	212
5.37.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
5.37.3.1 Program()	212
5.37.4 Member Function Documentation	213

5.37.4.1 addBreak()	213
5.37.4.2 addBytecode()	213
5.37.4.3 addContinue()	213
5.37.4.4 addIdentifier()	214
5.37.4.5 addIdentifierAssigned()	214
5.37.4.6 addString()	214
5.37.4.7 dumpBytecode()	215
5.37.4.8 execute()	215
5.37.4.9 getAst()	215
5.37.4.10 getBytecode()	216
5.37.4.11 getCode()	216
5.37.4.12 getIdentifiers()	216
5.37.4.13 getIdentifiersAssigned()	216
5.37.4.14 getResult()	217
5.37.4.15 getStrings()	217
5.37.4.16 popBreakStack()	217
5.37.4.17 popContinueStack()	218
5.37.4.18 pushEnvironment()	218
5.37.4.19 setFunctionStackDeclaration()	219
5.37.4.20 setJumpTarget()	219
5.37.5 Member Data Documentation	219
5.37.5.1 functionsDeclared	219
5.38 Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T > Class Template Reference	220
5.38.1 Detailed Description	220
5.38.2 Member Function Documentation	220
5.38.2.1 get()	220
5.38.2.2 getInstance()	221
5.38.2.3 recycle()	221
5.39 Tang::TangBase Class Reference	221
5.39.1 Detailed Description	222
5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	222
5.39.2.1 TangBase()	222
5.39.3 Member Function Documentation	222
5.39.3.1 compileScript()	222
5.40 Tang::TangScanner Class Reference	223
5.40.1 Detailed Description	223
5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	224
5.40.2.1 TangScanner()	224
5.40.3 Member Function Documentation	224
5.40.3.1 get_next_token()	224
5.41 Tang::UnicodeString Class Reference	225
5.41.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	225

5.41.1.1 UnicodeString()	225
5.41.2 Member Function Documentation	225
5.41.2.1 bytesLength()	225
5.41.2.2 length()	226
5.41.2.3 operator std::string()	226
5.41.2.4 operator+()	226
5.41.2.5 operator<()	227
5.41.2.6 operator==()	227
5.41.2.7 substr()	227
6 File Documentation	229
6.1 build/generated/location.hh File Reference	229
6.1.1 Detailed Description	230
6.1.2 Function Documentation	230
6.1.2.1 operator<<() [1/2]	230
6.1.2.2 operator<<() [2/2]	231
6.2 include/astNode.hpp File Reference	231
6.2.1 Detailed Description	232
6.3 include/astNodeArray.hpp File Reference	232
6.3.1 Detailed Description	233
6.4 include/astNodeAssign.hpp File Reference	233
6.4.1 Detailed Description	234
6.5 include/astNodeBinary.hpp File Reference	234
6.5.1 Detailed Description	235
6.6 include/astNodeBlock.hpp File Reference	235
6.6.1 Detailed Description	236
6.7 include/astNodeBoolean.hpp File Reference	236
6.7.1 Detailed Description	237
6.8 include/astNodeBreak.hpp File Reference	237
6.8.1 Detailed Description	238
6.9 include/astNodeCast.hpp File Reference	238
6.9.1 Detailed Description	239
6.10 include/astNodeContinue.hpp File Reference	239
6.10.1 Detailed Description	240
6.11 include/astNodeDoWhile.hpp File Reference	240
6.11.1 Detailed Description	241
6.12 include/astNodeFloat.hpp File Reference	241
6.12.1 Detailed Description	242
6.13 include/astNodeFor.hpp File Reference	242
6.13.1 Detailed Description	243
6.14 include/astNodeFunctionCall.hpp File Reference	243
6.14.1 Detailed Description	244

6.15 include/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp File Reference	244
6.15.1 Detailed Description	245
6.16 include/astNodeIdentifier.hpp File Reference	245
6.16.1 Detailed Description	246
6.17 include/astNodeIfElse.hpp File Reference	246
6.17.1 Detailed Description	247
6.18 include/astNodeIndex.hpp File Reference	247
6.18.1 Detailed Description	248
6.19 include/astNodeInteger.hpp File Reference	248
6.19.1 Detailed Description	249
6.20 include/astNodePrint.hpp File Reference	249
6.20.1 Detailed Description	250
6.21 include/astNodeReturn.hpp File Reference	250
6.21.1 Detailed Description	251
6.22 include/astNodeString.hpp File Reference	251
6.22.1 Detailed Description	252
6.23 include/astNodeTernary.hpp File Reference	252
6.23.1 Detailed Description	253
6.24 include/astNodeUnary.hpp File Reference	253
6.24.1 Detailed Description	254
6.25 include/astNodeWhile.hpp File Reference	254
6.25.1 Detailed Description	255
6.26 include/computedExpression.hpp File Reference	255
6.26.1 Detailed Description	255
6.27 include/computedExpressionArray.hpp File Reference	256
6.27.1 Detailed Description	256
6.28 include/computedExpressionBoolean.hpp File Reference	257
6.28.1 Detailed Description	257
6.29 include/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp File Reference	258
6.29.1 Detailed Description	258
6.30 include/computedExpressionError.hpp File Reference	259
6.30.1 Detailed Description	259
6.31 include/computedExpressionFloat.hpp File Reference	260
6.31.1 Detailed Description	260
6.32 include/computedExpressionInteger.hpp File Reference	261
6.32.1 Detailed Description	261
6.33 include/computedExpressionString.hpp File Reference	262
6.33.1 Detailed Description	262
6.34 include/error.hpp File Reference	263
6.34.1 Detailed Description	263
6.35 include/garbageCollected.hpp File Reference	264
6.35.1 Detailed Description	264

6.36 include/macros.hpp File Reference	264
6.36.1 Detailed Description	265
6.37 include/opcode.hpp File Reference	265
6.37.1 Detailed Description	265
6.37.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	265
6.37.2.1 Opcode	265
6.38 include/program.hpp File Reference	266
6.38.1 Detailed Description	267
6.39 include/singletonObjectPool.hpp File Reference	268
6.39.1 Detailed Description	268
6.40 include/tang.hpp File Reference	269
6.40.1 Detailed Description	269
6.41 include/tangBase.hpp File Reference	270
6.41.1 Detailed Description	270
6.42 include/tangScanner.hpp File Reference	271
6.42.1 Detailed Description	272
6.43 include/unicodeString.hpp File Reference	272
6.43.1 Detailed Description	272
6.44 src/astNode.cpp File Reference	273
6.44.1 Detailed Description	273
6.45 src/astNodeArray.cpp File Reference	273
6.45.1 Detailed Description	274
6.46 src/astNodeAssign.cpp File Reference	274
6.46.1 Detailed Description	275
6.47 src/astNodeBinary.cpp File Reference	275
6.47.1 Detailed Description	276
6.48 src/astNodeBlock.cpp File Reference	276
6.48.1 Detailed Description	276
6.49 src/astNodeBoolean.cpp File Reference	276
6.49.1 Detailed Description	277
6.50 src/astNodeBreak.cpp File Reference	277
6.50.1 Detailed Description	278
6.51 src/astNodeCast.cpp File Reference	278
6.51.1 Detailed Description	278
6.52 src/astNodeContinue.cpp File Reference	278
6.52.1 Detailed Description	279
6.53 src/astNodeDoWhile.cpp File Reference	279
6.53.1 Detailed Description	280
6.54 src/astNodeFloat.cpp File Reference	280
6.54.1 Detailed Description	281
6.55 src/astNodeFor.cpp File Reference	281
6.55.1 Detailed Description	281

6.56 src/astNodeFunctionCall.cpp File Reference	281
6.56.1 Detailed Description	282
6.57 src/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp File Reference	282
6.57.1 Detailed Description	283
6.58 src/astNodeIdentifier.cpp File Reference	283
6.58.1 Detailed Description	284
6.59 src/astNodeIfElse.cpp File Reference	284
6.59.1 Detailed Description	284
6.60 src/astNodeIndex.cpp File Reference	284
6.60.1 Detailed Description	285
6.61 src/astNodeInteger.cpp File Reference	285
6.61.1 Detailed Description	286
6.62 src/astNodePrint.cpp File Reference	286
6.62.1 Detailed Description	286
6.63 src/astNodeReturn.cpp File Reference	286
6.63.1 Detailed Description	287
6.64 src/astNodeString.cpp File Reference	287
6.64.1 Detailed Description	288
6.65 src/astNodeTernary.cpp File Reference	288
6.65.1 Detailed Description	289
6.66 src/astNodeUnary.cpp File Reference	289
6.66.1 Detailed Description	289
6.67 src/astNodeWhile.cpp File Reference	289
6.67.1 Detailed Description	290
6.68 src/computedExpression.cpp File Reference	290
6.68.1 Detailed Description	291
6.69 src/computedExpressionArray.cpp File Reference	291
6.69.1 Detailed Description	292
6.70 src/computedExpressionBoolean.cpp File Reference	292
6.70.1 Detailed Description	292
6.71 src/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp File Reference	292
6.71.1 Detailed Description	293
6.72 src/computedExpressionError.cpp File Reference	293
6.72.1 Detailed Description	294
6.73 src/computedExpressionFloat.cpp File Reference	294
6.73.1 Detailed Description	294
6.74 src/computedExpressionInteger.cpp File Reference	294
6.74.1 Detailed Description	295
6.75 src/computedExpressionString.cpp File Reference	295
6.75.1 Detailed Description	295
6.76 src/error.cpp File Reference	296
6.76.1 Detailed Description	296

6.76.2 Function Documentation	296
6.76.2.1 operator<<()	296
6.77 src/program-dumpBytecode.cpp File Reference	297
6.77.1 Detailed Description	297
6.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation	297
6.77.2.1 DUMPPROGRAMCHECK	298
6.78 src/program-execute.cpp File Reference	298
6.78.1 Detailed Description	299
6.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation	299
6.78.2.1 EXECUTEPROGRAMCHECK	299
6.78.2.2 STACKCHECK	299
6.79 src/program.cpp File Reference	299
6.79.1 Detailed Description	300
6.80 src/tangBase.cpp File Reference	300
6.80.1 Detailed Description	301
6.81 src/unicodeString.cpp File Reference	301
6.81.1 Detailed Description	301
6.82 test/test.cpp File Reference	301
6.82.1 Detailed Description	303
6.83 test/testGarbageCollected.cpp File Reference	303
6.83.1 Detailed Description	304
6.84 test/testSingletonObjectPool.cpp File Reference	304
6.84.1 Detailed Description	304
6.85 test/testUnicodeString.cpp File Reference	305
6.85.1 Detailed Description	305
Index	307

Chapter 1

Tang: A Template Language

1.1 Quick Description

Tang is a C++ Template Language. It takes the form of a library which may be included in other projects. It is under active development, and you can follow its progress here:

- [YouTube playlist](#)
- [GitHub repository](#)

1.2 Features

The following features are planned:

- Native support for Unicode/Utf-8 strings.
- Change from template to script mode using escape tags like PHP.
- Loosely typed, with Python-like indexing and slicing of containers.
- Syntax similar to C/C++/PHP.
- Code compiles to a custom Bytecode and is executed by the Tang VM.
- Fast and thread-safe.

1.3 License

MIT License

Copyright (c) 2022 Corey Pennycuff

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Tang::AstNode	11
Tang::AstNodeArray	15
Tang::AstNodeAssign	19
Tang::AstNodeBinary	22
Tang::AstNodeBlock	26
Tang::AstNodeBoolean	30
Tang::AstNodeBreak	34
Tang::AstNodeCast	37
Tang::AstNodeContinue	41
Tang::AstNodeDoWhile	44
Tang::AstNodeFloat	48
Tang::AstNodeFor	51
Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall	55
Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration	58
Tang::AstNodeIdentifier	62
Tang::AstNodeIfElse	66
Tang::AstNodeIndex	70
Tang::AstNodeInteger	74
Tang::AstNodePrint	77
Tang::AstNodeReturn	81
Tang::AstNodeString	84
Tang::AstNodeTernary	88
Tang::AstNodeUnary	92
Tang::AstNodeWhile	96
Tang::ComputedExpression	99
Tang::ComputedExpressionArray	110
Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean	121
Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction	132
Tang::ComputedExpressionError	143
Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat	154
Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger	165
Tang::ComputedExpressionString	176
Tang::Error	188
Tang::GarbageCollected	190
Tang::location	207

Tang::position	209
Tang::Program	210
Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >	220
Tang::TangBase	221
TangTangFlexLexer	
Tang::TangScanner	223
Tang::UnicodeString	225

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

Tang::AstNode	Base class for representing nodes of an Abstract Syntax Tree (AST)	11
Tang::AstNodeArray	An AstNode that represents an array literal	15
Tang::AstNodeAssign	An AstNode that represents a binary expression	19
Tang::AstNodeBinary	An AstNode that represents a binary expression	22
Tang::AstNodeBlock	An AstNode that represents a code block	26
Tang::AstNodeBoolean	An AstNode that represents a boolean literal	30
Tang::AstNodeBreak	An AstNode that represents a <code>break</code> statement	34
Tang::AstNodeCast	An AstNode that represents a typecast of an expression	37
Tang::AstNodeContinue	An AstNode that represents a <code>continue</code> statement	41
Tang::AstNodeDoWhile	An AstNode that represents a <code>do..while</code> statement	44
Tang::AstNodeFloat	An AstNode that represents an float literal	48
Tang::AstNodeFor	An AstNode that represents an <code>if()</code> statement	51
Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall	An AstNode that represents a function call	55
Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration	An AstNode that represents a function declaration	58
Tang::AstNodeIdentifier	An AstNode that represents an identifier	62
Tang::AstNodeIfElse	An AstNode that represents an <code>if..else</code> statement	66
Tang::AstNodeIndex	An AstNode that represents an index into a collection	70
Tang::AstNodeInteger	An AstNode that represents an integer literal	74

Tang::AstNodePrint	
An AstNode that represents a print typeoperation	77
Tang::AstNodeReturn	
An AstNode that represents a <code>return</code> statement	81
Tang::AstNodeString	
An AstNode that represents a string literal	84
Tang::AstNodeTernary	
An AstNode that represents a ternary expression	88
Tang::AstNodeUnary	
An AstNode that represents a unary negation	92
Tang::AstNodeWhile	
An AstNode that represents a while statement	96
Tang::ComputedExpression	
Represents the result of a computation that has been executed	99
Tang::ComputedExpressionArray	
Represents an Array that is the result of a computation	110
Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean	
Represents an Boolean that is the result of a computation	121
Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction	
Represents a Compiled Function declared in the script	132
Tang::ComputedExpressionError	
Represents a Runtime Error	143
Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat	
Represents a Float that is the result of a computation	154
Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger	
Represents an Integer that is the result of a computation	165
Tang::ComputedExpressionString	
Represents a String that is the result of a computation	176
Tang::Error	
Used to report any error of the system, whether a syntax (parsing) error or a runtime (execution) error	188
Tang::GarbageCollected	
A container that acts as a resource-counting garbage collector for the specified type	190
Tang::location	
Two points in a source file	207
Tang::position	
A point in a source file	209
Tang::Program	
Represents a compiled script or template that may be executed	210
Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >	
A thread-safe, singleton object pool of the designated type	220
Tang::TangBase	
The base class for the Tang programming language	221
Tang::TangScanner	
The Flex lexer class for the main Tang language	223
Tang::UnicodeString	225

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

build/generated/location.hh	
Define the <code>Tang::location</code> class	229
include/astNode.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNode</code> base class	231
include/astNodeArray.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeArray</code> class	232
include/astNodeAssign.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeAssign</code> class	233
include/astNodeBinary.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeBinary</code> class	234
include/astNodeBlock.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeBlock</code> class	235
include/astNodeBoolean.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeBoolean</code> class	236
include/astNodeBreak.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeBreak</code> class	237
include/astNodeCast.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeCast</code> class	238
include/astNodeContinue.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeContinue</code> class	239
include/astNodeDoWhile.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeDoWhile</code> class	240
include/astNodeFloat.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeFloat</code> class	241
include/astNodeFor.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeFor</code> class	242
include/astNodeFunctionCall.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall</code> class	243
include/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration</code> class	244
include/astNodeIdentifier.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeIdentifier</code> class	245
include/astNodeIfElse.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeIfElse</code> class	246
include/astNodeIndex.hpp	
Declare the <code>Tang::AstNodeIndex</code> class	247

include/astNodeInteger.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeInteger class	248
include/astNodePrint.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodePrint class	249
include/astNodeReturn.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeReturn class	250
include/astNodeString.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeString class	251
include/astNodeTernary.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeTernary class	252
include/astNodeUnary.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeUnary class	253
include/astNodeWhile.hpp	
Declare the Tang::AstNodeWhile class	254
include/computedExpression.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpression base class	255
include/computedExpressionArray.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionArray class	256
include/computedExpressionBoolean.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean class	257
include/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction class	258
include/computedExpressionError.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionError class	259
include/computedExpressionFloat.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat class	260
include/computedExpressionInteger.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger class	261
include/computedExpressionString.hpp	
Declare the Tang::ComputedExpressionString class	262
include/error.hpp	
Declare the Tang::Error class used to describe syntax and runtime errors	263
include/garbageCollected.hpp	
Declare the Tang::GarbageCollected class	264
include/macros.hpp	
Contains generic macros	264
include/opcode.hpp	
Declare the Opcodes used in the Bytecode representation of a program	265
include/program.hpp	
Declare the Tang::Program class used to compile and execute source code	266
include/singletonObjectPool.hpp	
Declare the Tang::SingletonObjectPool class	268
include/tang.hpp	
Header file supplied for use by 3rd party code so that they can easily include all necessary headers	269
include/tangBase.hpp	
Declare the Tang::TangBase class used to interact with Tang	270
include/tangScanner.hpp	
Declare the Tang::TangScanner used to tokenize a Tang script	271
include/unicodeString.hpp	
Contains the code to interface with the ICU library	272
src/astNode.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNode class	273
src/astNodeArray.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeArray class	273
src/astNodeAssign.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeAssign class	274

src/ astNodeBinary.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeBinary class	275
src/ astNodeBlock.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeBlock class	276
src/ astNodeBoolean.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeBoolean class	276
src/ astNodeBreak.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeBreak class	277
src/ astNodeCast.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeCast class	278
src/ astNodeContinue.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeContinue class	278
src/ astNodeDoWhile.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeDoWhile class	279
src/ astNodeFloat.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeFloat class	280
src/ astNodeFor.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeFor class	281
src/ astNodeFunctionCall.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall class	281
src/ astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration class	282
src/ astNodeIdentifier.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeIdentifier class	283
src/ astNodeIfElse.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeIfElse class	284
src/ astNodeIndex.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeIndex class	284
src/ astNodeInteger.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeInteger class	285
src/ astNodePrint.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodePrint class	286
src/ astNodeReturn.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeReturn class	286
src/ astNodeString.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeString class	287
src/ astNodeTernary.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeTernary class	288
src/ astNodeUnary.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeUnary class	289
src/ astNodeWhile.cpp	
Define the Tang::AstNodeWhile class	289
src/ computedExpression.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpression class	290
src/ computedExpressionArray.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionArray class	291
src/ computedExpressionBoolean.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean class	292
src/ computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction class	292
src/ computedExpressionError.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionError class	293
src/ computedExpressionFloat.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat class	294
src/ computedExpressionInteger.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger class	294
src/ computedExpressionString.cpp	
Define the Tang::ComputedExpressionString class	295

src/error.cpp	
Define the Tang::Error class	296
src/program-dumpBytecode.cpp	
Define the Tang::Program::dumpBytecode method	297
src/program-execute.cpp	
Define the Tang::Program::execute method	298
src/program.cpp	
Define the Tang::Program class	299
src/tangBase.cpp	
Define the Tang::TangBase class	300
src/unicodeString.cpp	
Contains the function declarations for the Tang::UnicodeString class and the interface to ICU	301
test/test.cpp	
Test the general language behaviors	301
test/testGarbageCollected.cpp	
Test the generic behavior of the Tang::GarbageCollected class	303
test/testSingletonObjectPool.cpp	
Test the generic behavior of the Tang::SingletonObjectPool class	304
test/testUnicodeString.cpp	
Contains tests for the Tang::UnicodeString class	305

Chapter 5

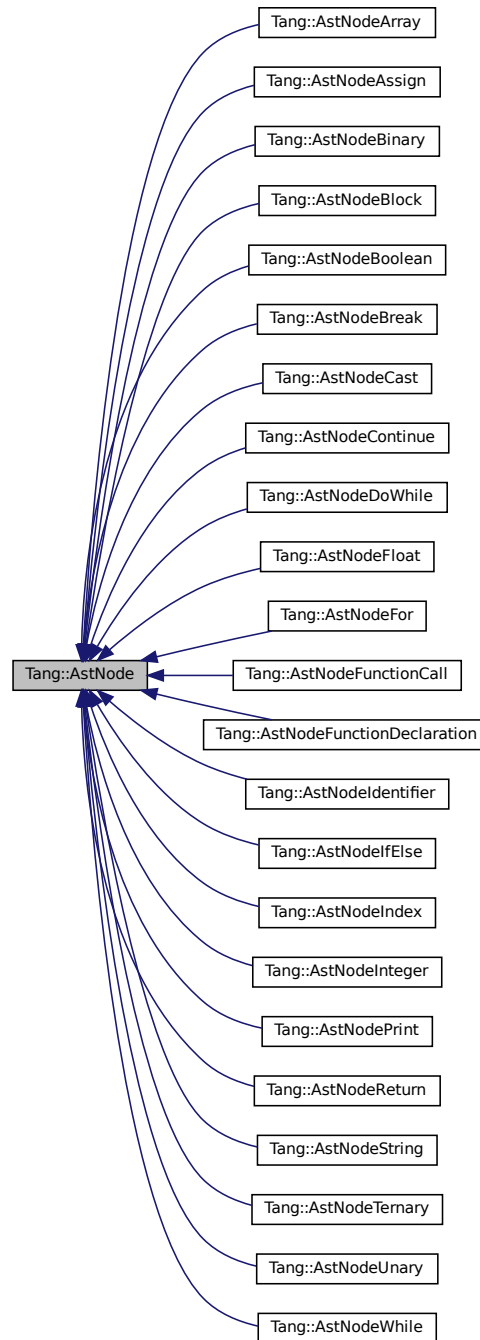
Class Documentation

5.1 Tang::AstNode Class Reference

Base class for representing nodes of an Abstract Syntax Tree (AST).

```
#include <astNode.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNode:



Public Types

- enum `PreprocessState` : int { `Default` = 0 , `IsAssignment` = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNode](#) ([Tang::location](#) location)
The generic constructor.
- virtual [~AstNode](#) ()
The object destructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Base class for representing nodes of an Abstract Syntax Tree (AST).

By default, it will represent a NULL value. There will be *many* derived classes, each one conveying the syntactic meaning of the code that it represents.

5.1.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.1.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.1.3.1 AstNode()

```
AstNode::AstNode (  
    Tang::location location )
```

The generic constructor.

It should never be called on its own.

Parameters

<i>location</i>	The location associated with this node.
-----------------	---

5.1.4 Member Function Documentation

5.1.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNode::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [virtual]
```

Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeInteger](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#), [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.1.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.1.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNode::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeInteger](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#), [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

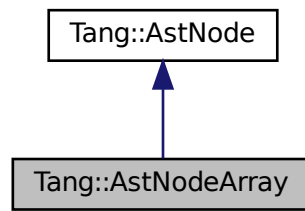
- [include/astNode.hpp](#)
- [src/astNode.cpp](#)

5.2 Tang::AstNodeArray Class Reference

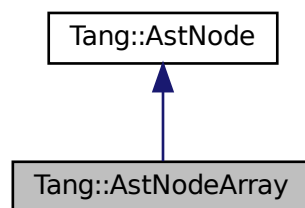
An [AstNode](#) that represents an array literal.

```
#include <astNodeArray.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeArray:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeArray:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
- Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.*

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeArray](#) (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [Tang::AstNode](#) >> contents, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an array literal.

5.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.2.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.2.3.1 AstNodeArray()

```
AstNodeArray::AstNodeArray (
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Tang::AstNode >> contents,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>contents</i>	The contents of the array.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.2.4 Member Function Documentation

5.2.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeArray::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

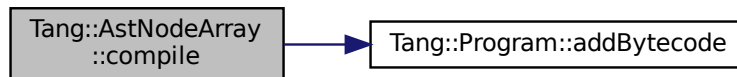
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.2.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeArray::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.2.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeArray::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

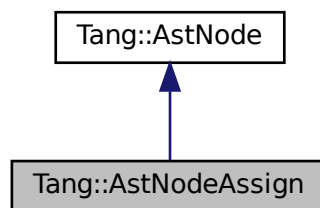
- include/[astNodeArray.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodeArray.cpp](#)

5.3 Tang::AstNodeAssign Class Reference

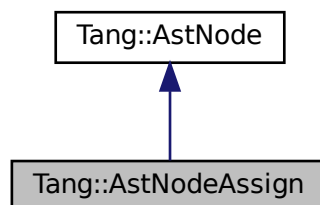
An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

```
#include <astNodeAssign.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeAssign:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeAssign:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeAssign](#) (std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > lhs, std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > rhs, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.3.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

5.3.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.3.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.3.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.3.3.1 AstNodeAssign()

```
AstNodeAssign::AstNodeAssign (
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > lhs,
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > rhs,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>lhs</i>	The left hand side expression.
<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side expression.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.3.4 Member Function Documentation

5.3.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeAssign::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

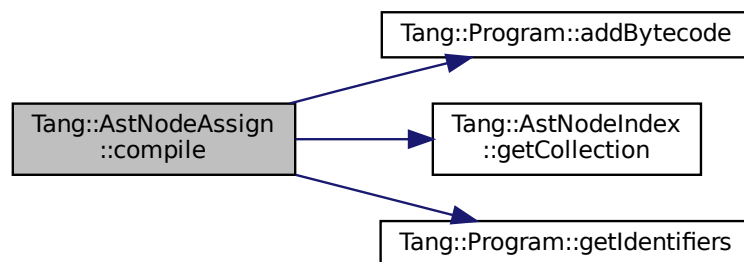
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.3.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeAssign::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.3.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeAssign::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

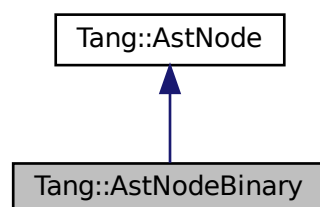
- [include/astNodeAssign.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeAssign.cpp](#)

5.4 Tang::AstNodeBinary Class Reference

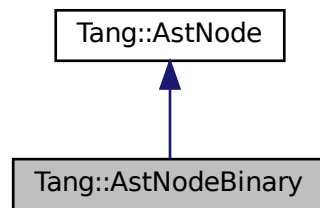
An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

```
#include <astNodeBinary.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeBinary:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeBinary:



Public Types

- enum [Operation](#) {
[Add](#) , [Subtract](#) , [Multiply](#) , [Divide](#) ,
[Modulo](#) , [LessThan](#) , [LessThanEqual](#) , [GreaterThan](#) ,
[GreaterThanEqual](#) , [Equal](#) , [NotEqual](#) , [And](#) ,
[Or](#) }
Indicates the type of binary expression that this node represents.
- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeBinary](#) ([Operation](#) op, std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > lhs, std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > rhs, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

5.4.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.4.2.1 Operation

```
enum Tang::AstNodeBinary::Operation
```

Indicates the type of binary expression that this node represents.

Enumerator

Add	Indicates lhs + rhs.
Subtract	Indicates lhs - rhs.
Multiply	Indicates lhs * rhs.
Divide	Indicates lhs / rhs.
Modulo	Indicates lhs % rhs.
LessThan	Indicates lhs < rhs.
LessThanEqual	Indicates lhs <= rhs.
GreaterThan	Indicates lhs > rhs.
GreaterThanEqual	Indicates lhs >= rhs.
Equal	Indicates lhs == rhs.
NotEqual	Indicates lhs != rhs.
And	Indicates lhs && rhs with short-circuit evaluation.
Or	Indicates lhs rhs with short-circuit evaluation.

5.4.2.2 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.4.3.1 AstNodeBinary()

```
AstNodeBinary::AstNodeBinary (
    Operation op,
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > lhs,
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > rhs,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>op</i>	The Tang::AstNodeBinary::Operation to perform.
<i>lhs</i>	The left hand side expression.
<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side expression.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.4.4 Member Function Documentation

5.4.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeBinary::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

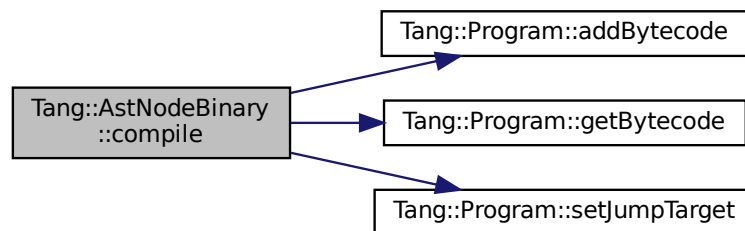
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.4.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeBinary::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.4.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeBinary::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

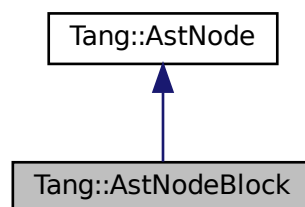
- [include/astNodeBinary.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeBinary.cpp](#)

5.5 Tang::AstNodeBlock Class Reference

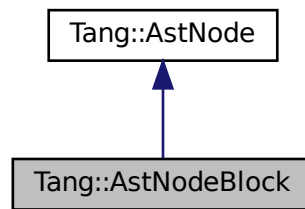
An [AstNode](#) that represents a code block.

```
#include <astNodeBlock.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeBlock:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeBlock:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeBlock](#) (const std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) >> &statements, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided Tang::Program.
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a code block.

5.5.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.5.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.5.3.1 AstNodeBlock()

```
AstNodeBlock::AstNodeBlock (
    const std::vector< std::shared_ptr< AstNode >> & statements,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>statements</i>	The statements of the code block.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.5.4 Member Function Documentation

5.5.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeBlock::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

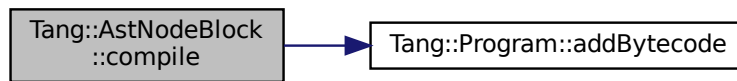
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.5.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeBlock::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.5.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeBlock::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

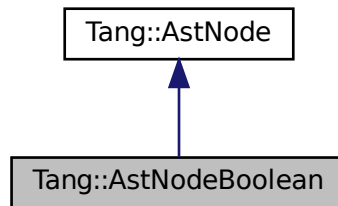
- [include/astNodeBlock.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeBlock.cpp](#)

5.6 Tang::AstNodeBoolean Class Reference

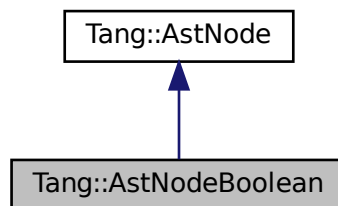
An [AstNode](#) that represents a boolean literal.

```
#include <astNodeBoolean.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeBoolean:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeBoolean:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeBoolean](#) (bool val, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a boolean literal.

5.6.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.6.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.6.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.6.3.1 AstNodeBoolean()

```
AstNodeBoolean::AstNodeBoolean (
    bool val,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The boolean to represent.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.6.4 Member Function Documentation

5.6.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeBoolean::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

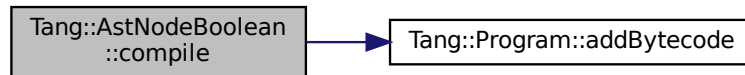
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.6.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```

void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual], [inherited]
  
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.6.4.3 dump()

```

string AstNodeBoolean::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
  
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

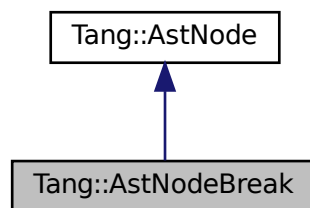
- include/[astNodeBoolean.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodeBoolean.cpp](#)

5.7 Tang::AstNodeBreak Class Reference

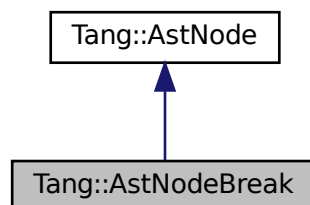
An [AstNode](#) that represents a `break` statement.

```
#include <astNodeBreak.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeBreak:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeBreak:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeBreak](#) ([Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a `break` statement.

5.7.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.7.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.7.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.7.3.1 AstNodeBreak()

```
AstNodeBreak::AstNodeBreak (
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.
-----------------	--

5.7.4 Member Function Documentation

5.7.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeBreak::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

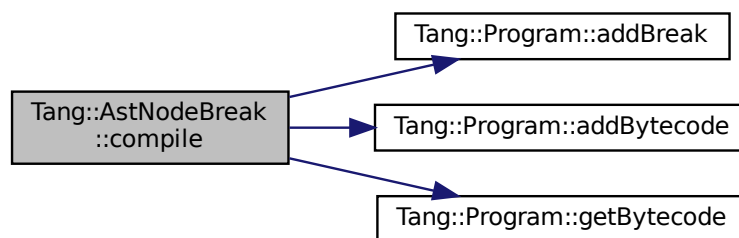
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.7.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#),

[Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.7.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeBreak::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

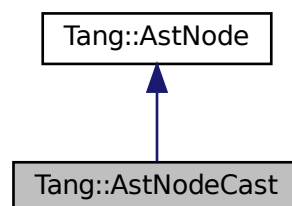
- [include/astNodeBreak.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeBreak.cpp](#)

5.8 Tang::AstNodeCast Class Reference

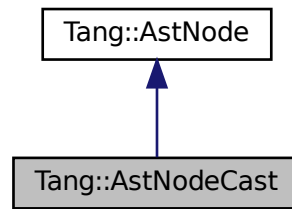
An [AstNode](#) that represents a typecast of an expression.

```
#include <astNodeCast.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeCast:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeCast:



Public Types

- enum [Type](#) { [Integer](#) , [Float](#) , [Boolean](#) }
The possible types that can be cast to.
- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeCast](#) ([Type](#) targetType, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > expression, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a typecast of an expression.

5.8.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.8.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.8.2.2 Type

```
enum Tang::AstNodeCast::Type
```

The possible types that can be cast to.

Enumerator

Integer	Cast to a Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger .
Float	Cast to a Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat .
Boolean	Cast to a Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean .

5.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.8.3.1 AstNodeCast()

```
AstNodeCast::AstNodeCast (
    Type targetType,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > expression,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>targetType</i>	The target type that the expression will be cast to.
<i>expression</i>	The expression to be typecast.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with this node.

5.8.4 Member Function Documentation

5.8.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeCast::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

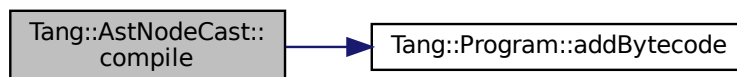
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.8.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeCast::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.8.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeCast::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

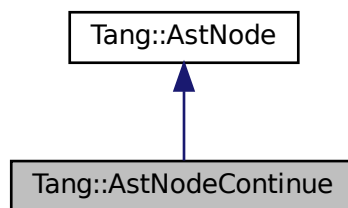
- include/[astNodeCast.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodeCast.cpp](#)

5.9 Tang::AstNodeContinue Class Reference

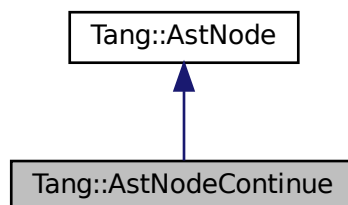
An [AstNode](#) that represents a `continue` statement.

```
#include <astNodeContinue.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeContinue:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeContinue:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeContinue](#) ([Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.9.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a `continue` statement.

5.9.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.9.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.9.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.9.3.1 AstNodeContinue()

```
AstNodeContinue::AstNodeContinue (  
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.
-----------------	--

5.9.4 Member Function Documentation

5.9.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeContinue::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

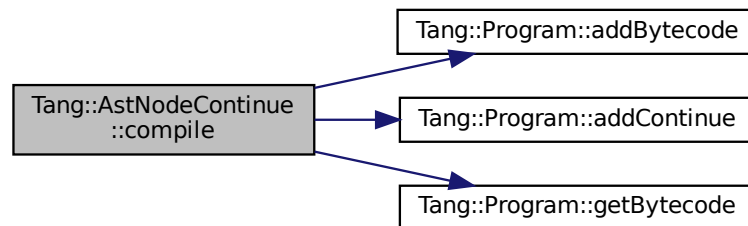
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.9.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#),

[Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.9.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeContinue::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

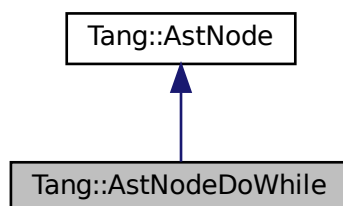
- [include/astNodeContinue.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeContinue.cpp](#)

5.10 Tang::AstNodeDoWhile Class Reference

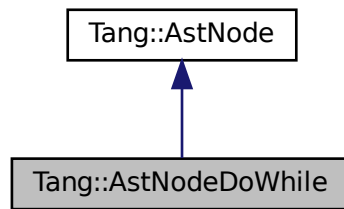
An [AstNode](#) that represents a do..while statement.

```
#include <astNodeDoWhile.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeDoWhile:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeDoWhile:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeDoWhile](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > codeBlock, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a do..while statement.

5.10.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.10.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.10.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.10.3.1 AstNodeDoWhile()

```
AstNodeDoWhile::AstNodeDoWhile (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > codeBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the thenBlock or elseBlock is executed.
<i>codeBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is true.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.10.4 Member Function Documentation

5.10.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeDoWhile::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

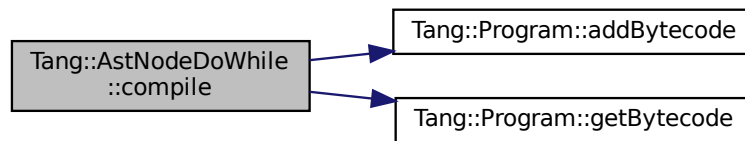
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.10.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeDoWhile::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.10.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeDoWhile::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

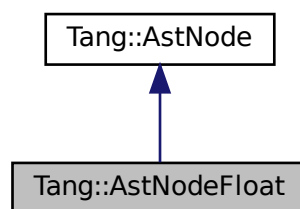
- [include/astNodeDoWhile.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeDoWhile.cpp](#)

5.11 Tang::AstNodeFloat Class Reference

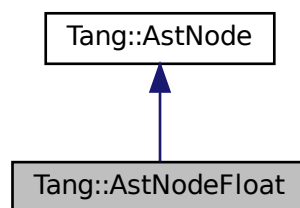
An [AstNode](#) that represents an float literal.

```
#include <astNodeFloat.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeFloat:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeFloat:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeFloat](#) ([Tang::float_t](#) number, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual [std::string](#) [dump](#) ([std::string](#) indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an float literal.

Integers are represented by the `Tang::float_t` type, and so are limited in range by that of the underlying type.

5.11.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.11.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.11.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.11.3.1 AstNodeFloat()

```
AstNodeFloat::AstNodeFloat (
    Tang::float_t number,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>number</i>	The number to represent.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.11.4 Member Function Documentation

5.11.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeFloat::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

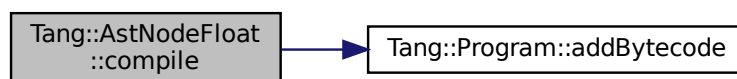
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.11.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.11.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeFloat::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

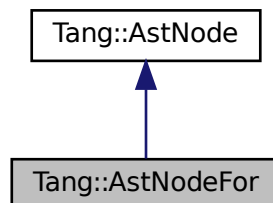
- [include/astNodeFloat.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeFloat.cpp](#)

5.12 Tang::AstNodeFor Class Reference

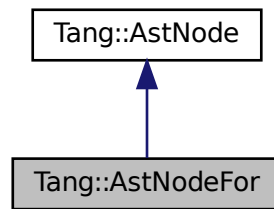
An [AstNode](#) that represents an if() statement.

```
#include <astNodeFor.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeFor:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeFor:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeFor](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > initialization, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > increment, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > codeBlock, [Tang::location](#) location)

The constructor.

- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override

Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an if() statement.

5.12.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.12.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.12.3.1 AstNodeFor()

```
AstNodeFor::AstNodeFor (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > initialization,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > increment,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > codeBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>initialization</i>	The expression to be executed first.
<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the codeBlock is executed.
<i>increment</i>	The expression to be executed after each codeBlock.
<i>codeBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is true.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.12.4 Member Function Documentation

5.12.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeFor::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

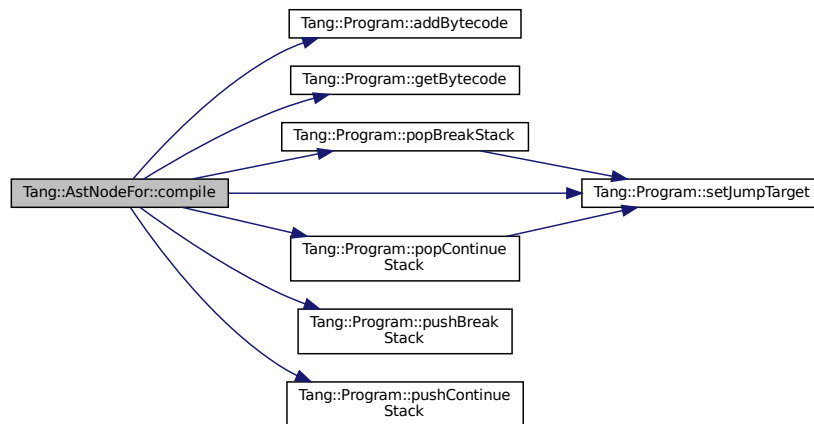
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.12.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeFor::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.12.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeFor::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

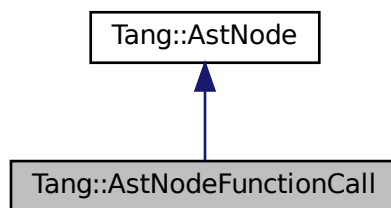
- [include/astNodeFor.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeFor.cpp](#)

5.13 Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall Class Reference

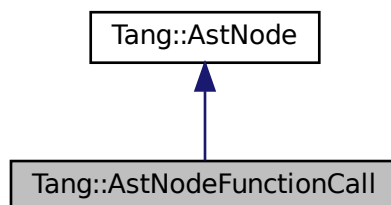
An [AstNode](#) that represents a function call.

```
#include <astNodeFunctionCall.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeFunctionCall](#) (std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > function, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) >> argv, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.13.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a function call.

5.13.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.13.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.13.3.1 AstNodeFunctionCall()

```
AstNodeFunctionCall::AstNodeFunctionCall (
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > function,
    std::vector< std::shared_ptr< AstNode >> argv,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>function</i>	The function being invoked.
<i>argv</i>	The list of arguments provided to the function.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.13.4 Member Function Documentation

5.13.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeFunctionCall::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.13.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeFunctionCall::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.13.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeFunctionCall::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

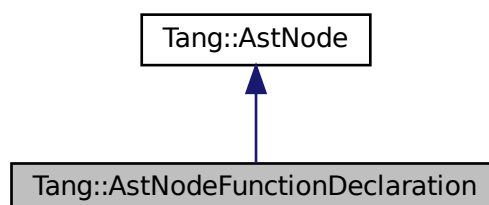
- [include/astNodeFunctionCall.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeFunctionCall.cpp](#)

5.14 Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration Class Reference

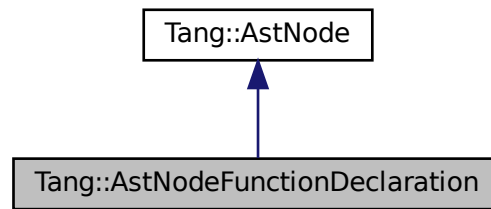
An [AstNode](#) that represents a function declaration.

```
#include <astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration:



Public Types

- enum `PreprocessState` : int { `Default` = 0 , `IsAssignment` = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- `AstNodeFunctionDeclaration` (std::string name, std::vector< std::string > arguments, shared_ptr< `AstNode` > codeBlock, `Tang::location` location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string `dump` (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void `compile` (`Tang::Program` &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided `Tang::Program`.
- virtual void `compilePreprocess` (`Program` &program, `PreprocessState` state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.14.1 Detailed Description

An `AstNode` that represents a function declaration.

5.14.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.14.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.14.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.14.3.1 AstNodeFunctionDeclaration()

```
AstNodeFunctionDeclaration::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration (
    std::string name,
    std::vector< std::string > arguments,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > codeBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the function.
<i>arguments</i>	The arguments expected to be provided.
<i>codeBlock</i>	The code executed as part of the function.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the function declaration.

5.14.4 Member Function Documentation

5.14.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeFunctionDeclaration::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

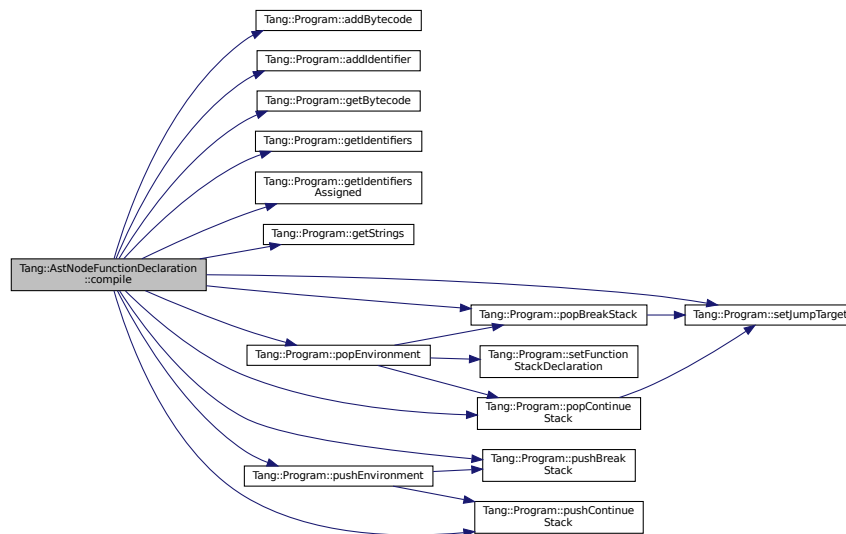
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.14.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```

void AstNodeFunctionDeclaration::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]

```

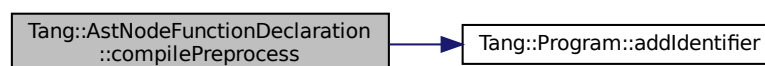
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.14.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeFunctionDeclaration::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

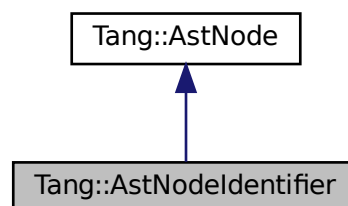
- [include/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp](#)

5.15 Tang::AstNodeIdentifier Class Reference

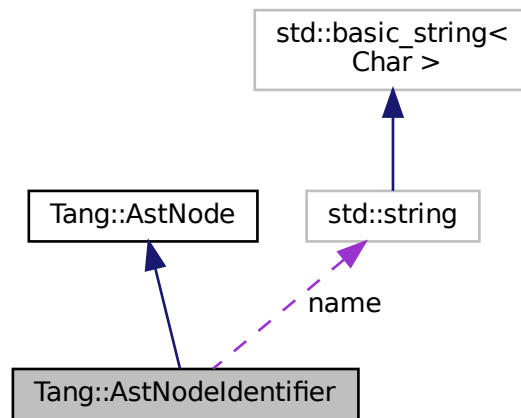
An [AstNode](#) that represents an identifier.

```
#include <astNodeIdentifier.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeIdentifier:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeIdentifier:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeIdentifier](#) (const std::string &[name](#), [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Public Attributes

- std::string [name](#)
The name of the identifier.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an identifier.

Identifier names are represented by a string.

5.15.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.15.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.15.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.15.3.1 AstNodeIdentifier()

```
AstNodeIdentifier::AstNodeIdentifier (
    const std::string & name,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The name of the identifier
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.15.4 Member Function Documentation

5.15.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeIdentifier::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

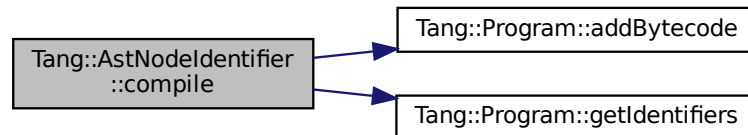
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.15.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```

void AstNodeIdentifier::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
  
```

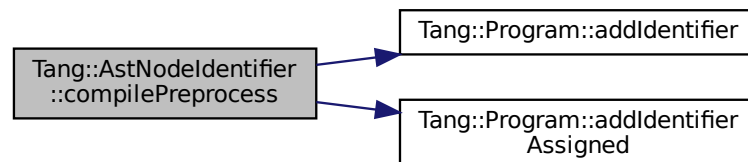
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.15.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeIdentifier::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

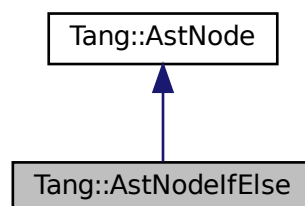
- include/[astNodeIdentifier.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodeIdentifier.cpp](#)

5.16 Tang::AstNodeIfElse Class Reference

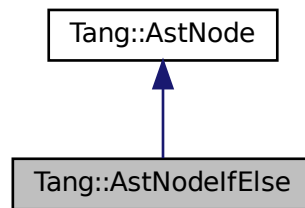
An [AstNode](#) that represents an if..else statement.

```
#include <astNodeIfElse.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeIfElse:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeIfElse:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
- Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.*

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeIfElse](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > thenBlock, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > elseBlock, [Tang::location](#) location)
- The constructor.*
- [AstNodeIfElse](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > thenBlock, [Tang::location](#) location)
- The constructor.*
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
- Return a string that describes the contents of the node.*
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
- Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).*
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
- Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.*

5.16.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an if..else statement.

5.16.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.16.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.16.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.16.3.1 AstNodeIfElse() [1/2]

```
AstNodeIfElse::AstNodeIfElse (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > thenBlock,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > elseBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the thenBlock or elseBlock is executed.
<i>thenBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is true.
<i>elseBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is false.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.16.3.2 AstNodeIfElse() [2/2]

```
AstNodeIfElse::AstNodeIfElse (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > thenBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the thenBlock or elseBlock is executed.
<i>thenBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is true.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.16.4 Member Function Documentation

5.16.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeIfElse::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

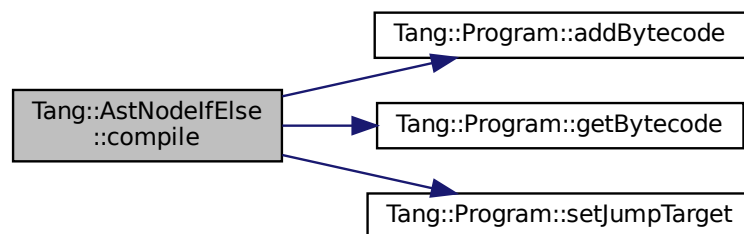
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.16.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeIfElse::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.16.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeIfElse::dump (
```

```
std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

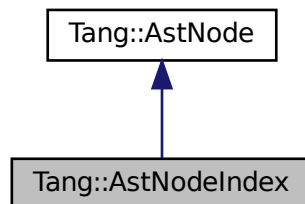
- [include/astNodeIfElse.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeIfElse.cpp](#)

5.17 Tang::AstNodeIndex Class Reference

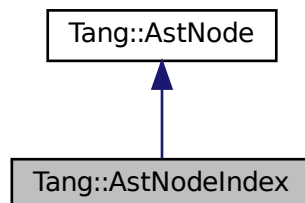
An [AstNode](#) that represents an index into a collection.

```
#include <astNodeIndex.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeIndex:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeIndex:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeIndex](#) (std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > collection, std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > index, [Tang::location](#) location)

The constructor.

- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override

Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

- const std::shared_ptr< const [AstNode](#) > [getCollection](#) () const

Return a shared pointer to the [AstNode](#) serving as the Collection.

- const std::shared_ptr< const [AstNode](#) > [getIndex](#) () const

Return a shared pointer to the [AstNode](#) serving as the Index.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an index into a collection.

5.17.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.17.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState: int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.17.3.1 AstNodeIndex()

```
AstNodeIndex::AstNodeIndex (
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > collection,
    std::shared_ptr< AstNode > index,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>collection</i>	The collection into which we will index.
<i>index</i>	The index expression.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.17.4 Member Function Documentation

5.17.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeIndex::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

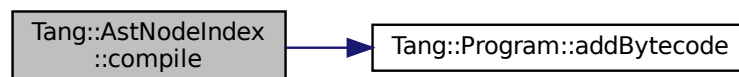
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.17.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeIndex::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.17.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeIndex::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.17.4.4 getCollection()

```
const std::shared_ptr< const AstNode > AstNodeIndex::getCollection ( ) const
```

Return a shared pointer to the [AstNode](#) serving as the Collection.

Returns

The collection into which we will index.

5.17.4.5 getIndex()

```
const std::shared_ptr< const AstNode > AstNodeIndex::getIndex ( ) const
```

Return a shared pointer to the [AstNode](#) serving as the Index.

Returns

The index expression.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

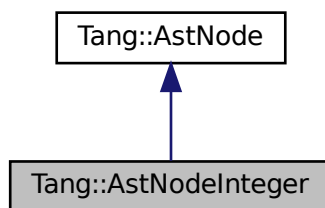
- [include/astNodeIndex.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeIndex.cpp](#)

5.18 Tang::AstNodeInteger Class Reference

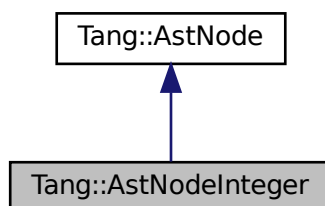
An [AstNode](#) that represents an integer literal.

```
#include <astNodeInteger.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeInteger:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeInteger:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeInteger](#) ([Tang::integer_t](#) number, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents an integer literal.

Integers are represented by the `Tang::integer_t` type, and so are limited in range by that of the underlying type.

5.18.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.18.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.18.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.18.3.1 AstNodeInteger()

```
AstNodeInteger::AstNodeInteger (
    Tang::integer_t number,
```

```
Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>number</i>	The number to represent.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.18.4 Member Function Documentation

5.18.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeInteger::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

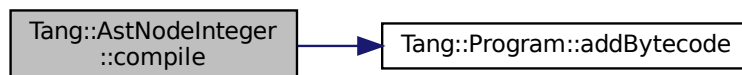
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.18.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNode::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented in [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#), [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#), [Tang::AstNodeString](#), [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#), [Tang::AstNodePrint](#), [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#), [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#), [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#), [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#), [Tang::AstNodeFor](#), [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#), [Tang::AstNodeCast](#), [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#), [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#), [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#), and [Tang::AstNodeArray](#).

5.18.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeInteger::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

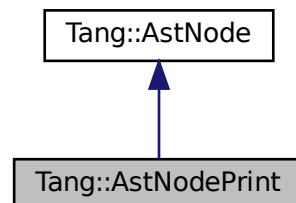
- [include/astNodeInteger.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeInteger.cpp](#)

5.19 Tang::AstNodePrint Class Reference

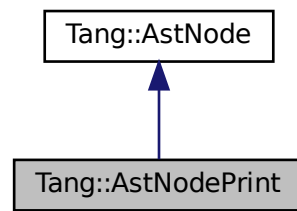
An [AstNode](#) that represents a print typeoperation.

```
#include <astNodePrint.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodePrint:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodePrint:



Public Types

- enum [Type](#) { [Default](#) }
The type of print() requested.
- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodePrint](#) ([Type](#) type, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > expression, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a print typeoperation.

5.19.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.19.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.19.2.2 Type

```
enum Tang::AstNodePrint::Type
```

The type of print() requested.

Enumerator

Default	Use the default print.
---------	------------------------

5.19.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.19.3.1 AstNodePrint()

```
AstNodePrint::AstNodePrint (
    Type type,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > expression,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>type</i>	The Tang::AstNodePrint::Type being requested.
<i>expression</i>	The expression to be printed.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.19.4 Member Function Documentation

5.19.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodePrint::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

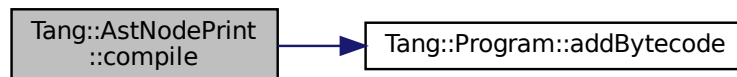
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.19.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodePrint::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.19.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodePrint::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

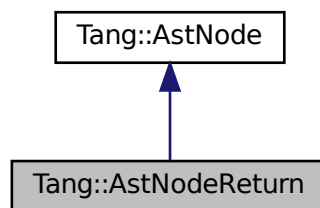
- include/[astNodePrint.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodePrint.cpp](#)

5.20 Tang::AstNodeReturn Class Reference

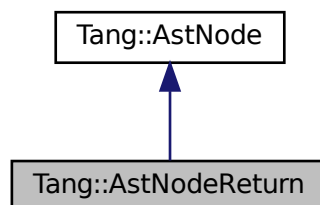
An [AstNode](#) that represents a `return` statement.

```
#include <astNodeReturn.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeReturn:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeReturn:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeReturn](#) ([shared_ptr](#)< [AstNode](#) > *expression*, [Tang::location](#) *location*)
The constructor.
- virtual [std::string](#) [dump](#) ([std::string](#) *indent=""*) const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &*program*) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &*program*, [PreprocessState](#) *state*) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.20.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a `return` statement.

5.20.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.20.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.20.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.20.3.1 AstNodeReturn()

```
AstNodeReturn::AstNodeReturn (
    shared\_ptr< AstNode > expression,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The expression to be returned.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the return statement.

5.20.4 Member Function Documentation

5.20.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeReturn::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

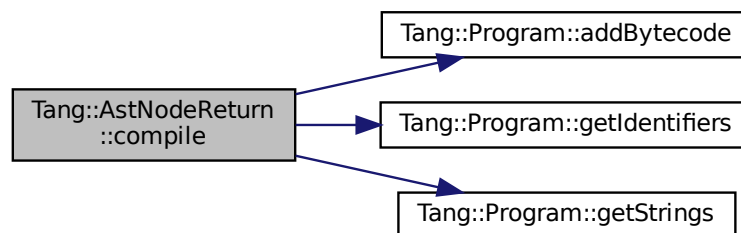
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.20.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeReturn::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.20.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeReturn::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

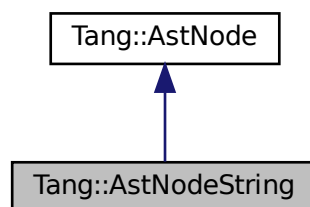
- [include/astNodeReturn.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeReturn.cpp](#)

5.21 Tang::AstNodeString Class Reference

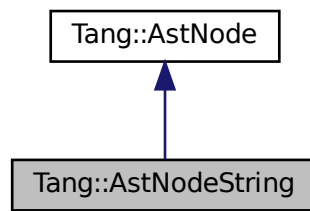
An [AstNode](#) that represents a string literal.

```
#include <astNodeString.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeString:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeString:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeString](#) (const string &text, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.
- void [compileLiteral](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const
Compile the string and push it onto the stack.

5.21.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a string literal.

5.21.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.21.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.21.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.21.3.1 AstNodeString()

```
AstNodeString::AstNodeString (
    const string & text,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>text</i>	The string to represent.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.21.4 Member Function Documentation

5.21.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeString::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

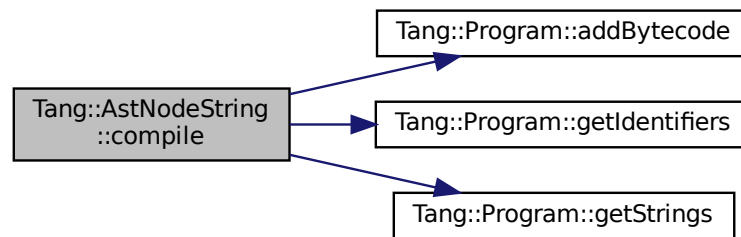
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.21.4.2 compileLiteral()

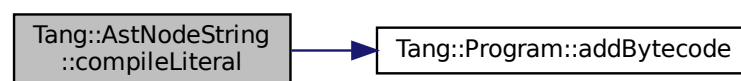
```
void AstNodeString::compileLiteral (
    Tang::Program & program ) const
```

Compile the string and push it onto the stack.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.21.4.3 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeString::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

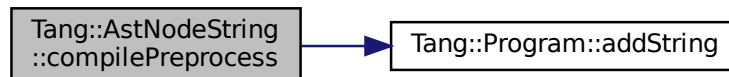
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.21.4.4 dump()

```
string AstNodeString::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

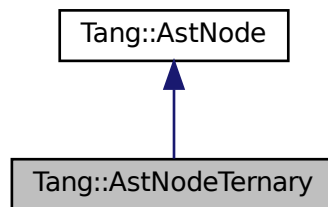
- include/[astNodeString.hpp](#)
- src/[astNodeString.cpp](#)

5.22 Tang::AstNodeTernary Class Reference

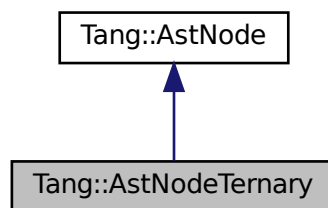
An [AstNode](#) that represents a ternary expression.

```
#include <astNodeTernary.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeTernary:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeTernary:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeTernary](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > trueExpression, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > falseExpression, [Tang::location](#) location)

The constructor.

- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override

Compile the ast of the provided Tang::Program.

- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.22.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a ternary expression.

5.22.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.22.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.22.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.22.3.1 AstNodeTernary()

```
AstNodeTernary::AstNodeTernary (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > trueExpression,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > falseExpression,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the trueExpression or falseExpression is executed.
<i>trueExpression</i>	The expression executed when the condition is true.
<i>falseExpression</i>	The expression executed when the condition is false.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.22.4 Member Function Documentation

5.22.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeTernary::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

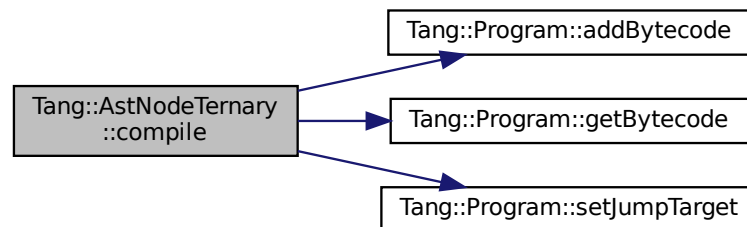
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.22.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeTernary::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.22.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeTernary::dump (
```

```
std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

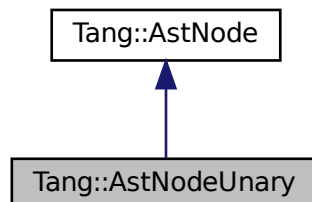
- [include/astNodeTernary.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeTernary.cpp](#)

5.23 Tang::AstNodeUnary Class Reference

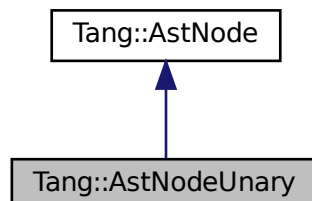
An [AstNode](#) that represents a unary negation.

```
#include <astNodeUnary.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeUnary:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeUnary:



Public Types

- enum [Operator](#) { [Negative](#) , [Not](#) }
The type of operation.
- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeUnary](#) ([Operator](#) op, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > operand, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a unary negation.

5.23.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.23.2.1 Operator

```
enum Tang::AstNodeUnary::Operator
```

The type of operation.

Enumerator

Negative	Compute the negative (-).
Not	Compute the logical not (!).

5.23.2.2 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.23.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.3.1 AstNodeUnary()

```
AstNodeUnary::AstNodeUnary (
    Operator op,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > operand,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>op</i>	The Tang::AstNodeUnary::Operator to apply to the operand.
<i>operand</i>	The expression to be operated on.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.23.4 Member Function Documentation

5.23.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeUnary::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

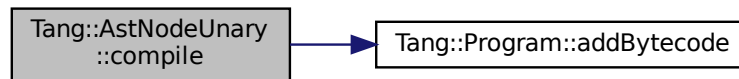
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.23.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeUnary::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.23.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeUnary::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

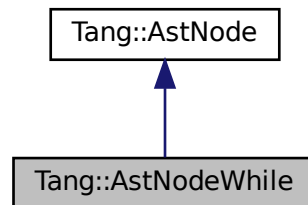
- [include/astNodeUnary.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeUnary.cpp](#)

5.24 Tang::AstNodeWhile Class Reference

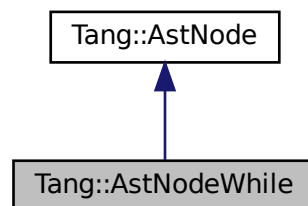
An [AstNode](#) that represents a while statement.

```
#include <astNodeWhile.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::AstNodeWhile:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::AstNodeWhile:



Public Types

- enum [PreprocessState](#) : int { [Default](#) = 0 , [IsAssignment](#) = 1 }
- Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.*

Public Member Functions

- [AstNodeWhile](#) (shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > condition, shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > codeBlock, [Tang::location](#) location)
The constructor.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) (std::string indent="") const override
Return a string that describes the contents of the node.
- virtual void [compile](#) ([Tang::Program](#) &program) const override
Compile the ast of the provided Tang::Program.
- virtual void [compilePreprocess](#) ([Program](#) &program, [PreprocessState](#) state) const override
Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

5.24.1 Detailed Description

An [AstNode](#) that represents a while statement.

5.24.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.24.2.1 PreprocessState

```
enum Tang::AstNode::PreprocessState : int [inherited]
```

Bit flags to indicate the state of the preprocess scan as it recursively evaluates the AST.

Enumerator

Default	The default state.
IsAssignment	AstNode is part of an assignment expression.

5.24.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.24.3.1 AstNodeWhile()

```
AstNodeWhile::AstNodeWhile (
    shared_ptr< AstNode > condition,
    shared_ptr< AstNode > codeBlock,
    Tang::location location )
```

The constructor.

Parameters

<i>condition</i>	The expression which determines whether the thenBlock or elseBlock is executed.
<i>codeBlock</i>	The statement executed when the condition is true.
<i>location</i>	The location associated with the expression.

5.24.4 Member Function Documentation

5.24.4.1 compile()

```
void AstNodeWhile::compile (
    Tang::Program & program ) const [override], [virtual]
```

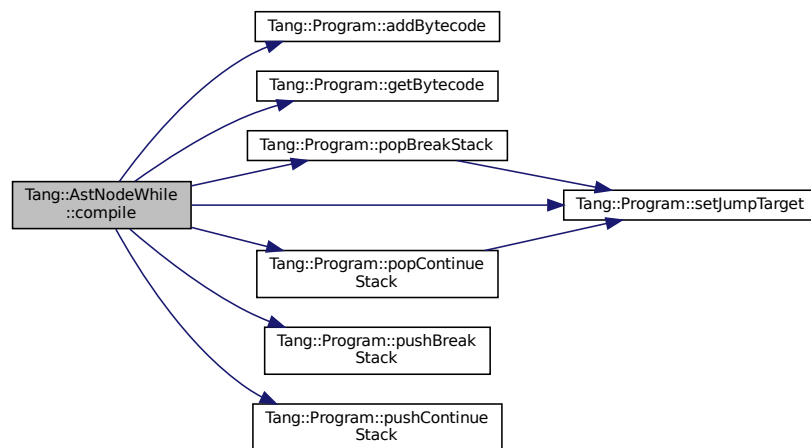
Compile the ast of the provided [Tang::Program](#).

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Program which will hold the generated Bytecode.
----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.24.4.2 compilePreprocess()

```
void AstNodeWhile::compilePreprocess (
    Program & program,
    PreprocessState state ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Run any preprocess analysis needed before compilation.

Parameters

<i>program</i>	The Tang::Program that is being compiled.
<i>state</i>	Any preprocess flags that need to be considered.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

5.24.4.3 dump()

```
string AstNodeWhile::dump (
    std::string indent = "" ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Return a string that describes the contents of the node.

Parameters

<i>indent</i>	A string used to indent the dump.
---------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The value as a string.

Reimplemented from [Tang::AstNode](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

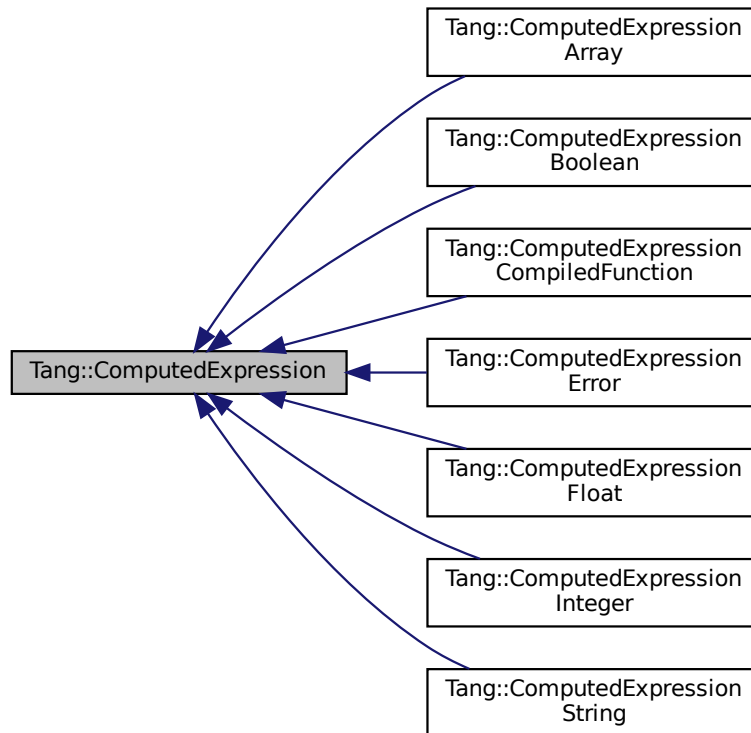
- [include/astNodeWhile.hpp](#)
- [src/astNodeWhile.cpp](#)

5.25 Tang::ComputedExpression Class Reference

Represents the result of a computation that has been executed.

```
#include <computedExpression.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpression:



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~ComputedExpression ()`
The object destructor.
- virtual `std::string dump () const`
Output the contents of the `ComputedExpression` as a string.
- virtual `bool isCopyNeeded () const`
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual `GarbageCollected makeCopy () const`
Make a copy of the `ComputedExpression` (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual `bool is_equal (const Tang::integer_t &val) const`
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `bool is_equal (const Tang::float_t &val) const`
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `bool is_equal (const bool &val) const`
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `bool is_equal (const string &val) const`
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `bool is_equal (const Error &val) const`
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `bool is_equal (const std::nullptr_t &val) const`

- Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.*
- virtual `GarbageCollected __assign_index` (const `GarbageCollected` &index, const `GarbageCollected` &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __add` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __subtract` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __multiply` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __divide` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __modulo` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __negative` () const
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __not` () const
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __lessThan` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __equal` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const
Perform an equality test.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __index` (const `GarbageCollected` &index) const
Perform an index operation.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __integer` () const
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __float` () const
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __boolean` () const
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __string` () const
Perform a type cast to string.

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Represents the result of a computation that has been executed.

By default, it will represent a NULL value.

5.25.2 Member Function Documentation

5.25.2.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.25.2.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__boolean ( ) const [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.4 __divide()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__float ( ) const [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [virtual]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.25.2.8 __integer()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__integer ( ) const [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.12 __negative()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__negative ( ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.13 `__not()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__not ( ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.14 `__string()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__string ( ) const [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.15 `__subtract()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__subtract (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual]
```

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpression::dump ( ) const [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.25.2.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.25.2.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.25.2.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.25.2.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const string & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.25.2.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.25.2.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.25.2.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.25.2.24 makeCopy()

`GarbageCollected` `ComputedExpression::makeCopy () const [virtual]`

Make a copy of the `ComputedExpression` (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A `Tang::GarbageCollected` value for the new `ComputedExpression`.

Reimplemented in `Tang::ComputedExpressionString`, `Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger`, `Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat`, `Tang::ComputedExpressionError`, `Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction`, `Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean`, and `Tang::ComputedExpressionArray`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

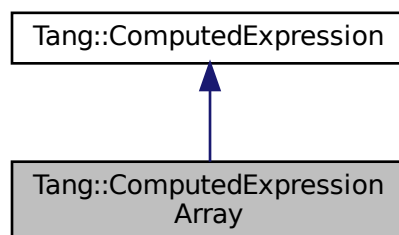
- `include/computedExpression.hpp`
- `src/computedExpression.cpp`

5.26 Tang::ComputedExpressionArray Class Reference

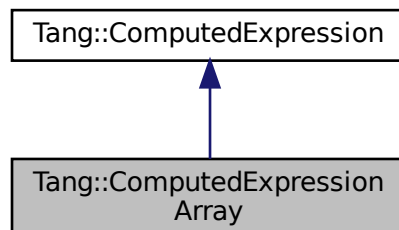
Represents an Array that is the result of a computation.

```
#include <computedExpressionArray.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Tang::ComputedExpressionArray`:



Collaboration diagram for `Tang::ComputedExpressionArray`:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionArray](#) (std::vector< [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) > contents)
Construct an Array result.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- virtual bool [isCopyNeeded](#) () const override
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const override
Perform an index operation.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value) override
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const bool &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const string &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const std::nullptr_t &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__negative](#) () const
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__not](#) () const
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform an equality test.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__integer](#) () const
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__float](#) () const
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__boolean](#) () const
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__string](#) () const
Perform a type cast to string.

5.26.1 Detailed Description

Represents an Array that is the result of a computation.

5.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.26.2.1 ComputedExpressionArray()

```
ComputedExpressionArray::ComputedExpressionArray (
    std::vector< Tang::GarbageCollected > contents )
```

Construct an Array result.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The integer value.
------------	--------------------

5.26.3 Member Function Documentation

5.26.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionArray::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.26.3.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__boolean ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.4 __divide()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__float ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionArray::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.26.3.8 __integer()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__integer ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.10 `__modulo()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.11 `__multiply()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.12 `__negative()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__negative ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.13 __not()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__not ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.14 __string()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__string ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.15 __subtract()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__subtract (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpressionArray::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.26.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.26.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.26.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.26.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.26.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.26.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.26.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpressionArray::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.26.3.24 makeCopy()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionArray::makeCopy ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

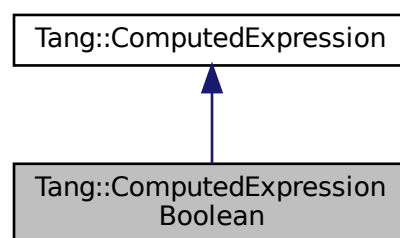
- [include/computedExpressionArray.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionArray.cpp](#)

5.27 Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean Class Reference

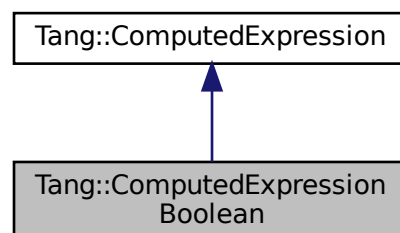
Represents an Boolean that is the result of a computation.

```
#include <computedExpressionBoolean.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionBoolean](#) (bool val)
Construct an Boolean result.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const bool &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__not](#) () const override
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__integer](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__float](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__boolean](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual bool [isCopyNeeded](#) () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const string &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const std::nullptr_t &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__negative](#) () const
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const
Perform an index operation.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__string](#) () const
Perform a type cast to string.

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Represents an Boolean that is the result of a computation.

5.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.27.2.1 ComputedExpressionBoolean()

```
ComputedExpressionBoolean::ComputedExpressionBoolean (
    bool val )
```

Construct an Boolean result.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The boolean value.
------------	--------------------

5.27.3 Member Function Documentation

5.27.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.2 `__assign_index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.27.3.3 `__boolean()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::__boolean ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.4 `__divide()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::__float ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.27.3.8 __integer()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::__integer ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.12 __negative()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__negative ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.13 `__not()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::__not ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.14 `__string()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__string ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.15 `__subtract()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__subtract (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpressionBoolean::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionBoolean::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.27.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.27.3.19 `is_equal()` [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.27.3.20 `is_equal()` [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.27.3.21 `is_equal()` [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.27.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.27.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.27.3.24 makeCopy()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionBoolean::makeCopy ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

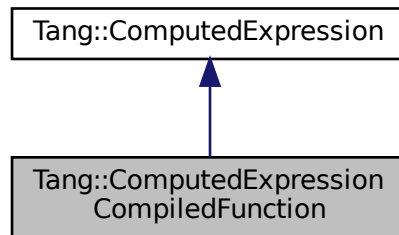
- include/computedExpressionBoolean.hpp
- src/computedExpressionBoolean.cpp

5.28 Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction Class Reference

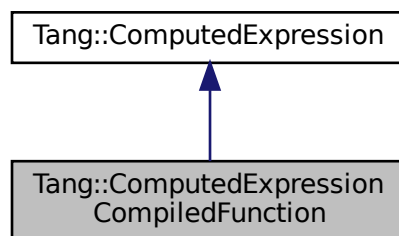
Represents a Compiled Function declared in the script.

```
#include <computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#) (uint32_t argc, [Tang::integer_t](#) pc)
Construct an CompiledFunction.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- uint32_t [getArgc](#) () const
Get the argc value.

- [Tang::integer_t getPc \(\)](#) const
Get the bytecode target.
- virtual bool [isCopyNeeded \(\)](#) const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const bool &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const string &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const std::nullptr_t &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __negative](#) () const
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __not](#) () const
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const
Perform an index operation.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __integer](#) () const
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __float](#) () const
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __boolean](#) () const
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __string](#) () const
Perform a type cast to string.

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Represents a Compiled Function declared in the script.

5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.28.2.1 ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction()

```
ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction (
    uint32_t argc,
    Tang::integer_t pc )
```

Construct an CompiledFunction.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	The count of arguments that this function expects.
<i>pc</i>	The bytecode address of the start of the function.

5.28.3 Member Function Documentation

5.28.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.28.3.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__boolean ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.28.3.4 __divide()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.28.3.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__float ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.28.3.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.28.3.8 `__integer()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__integer ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.28.3.9 `__lessThan()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.10 `__modulo()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.12 __negative()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__negative ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.13 __not()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__not ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.28.3.14 `__string()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__string ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.15 `__subtract()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__subtract (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.16 `dump()`

```
string ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.28.3.17 `is_equal()` [1/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.28.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.28.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.28.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.28.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.28.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.28.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.28.3.24 makeCopy()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction::makeCopy ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

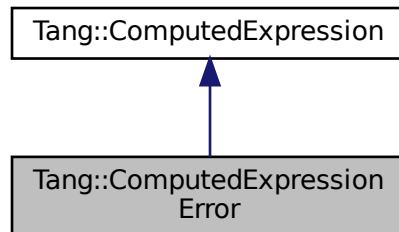
- [include/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp](#)

5.29 Tang::ComputedExpressionError Class Reference

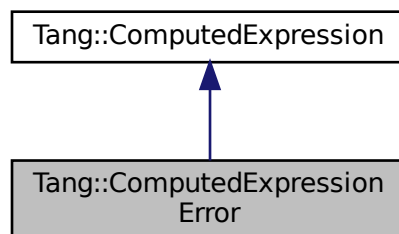
Represents a Runtime [Error](#).

```
#include <computedExpressionError.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionError:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionError:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionError](#) ([Tang::Error](#) error)
Construct a Runtime [Error](#).
- virtual std::string [dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

- virtual `GarbageCollected __subtract` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __multiply` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __divide` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __modulo` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __negative` () const override
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __not` () const override
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __lessThan` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __equal` (const `GarbageCollected` &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __integer` () const override
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __float` () const override
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __boolean` () const override
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __string` () const override
Perform a type cast to string.
- virtual bool `isCopyNeeded` () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual bool `is_equal` (const `Tang::integer_t` &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool `is_equal` (const `Tang::float_t` &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool `is_equal` (const bool &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool `is_equal` (const string &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool `is_equal` (const std::nullptr_t &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __assign_index` (const `GarbageCollected` &index, const `GarbageCollected` &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual `GarbageCollected __index` (const `GarbageCollected` &index) const
Perform an index operation.

5.29.1 Detailed Description

Represents a Runtime [Error](#).

5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.29.2.1 ComputedExpressionError()

```
ComputedExpressionError::ComputedExpressionError (
    Tang::Error error )
```

Construct a Runtime [Error](#).

Parameters

<i>error</i>	The Tang::Error object.
--------------	---

5.29.3 Member Function Documentation

5.29.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.29.3.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__boolean ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.4 __divide()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.5 __equal()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.6 `__float()`

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__float () const [override], [virtual]

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.7 `__index()`

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpression::__index (
 const [GarbageCollected](#) & *index*) const [virtual], [inherited]

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.29.3.8 `__integer()`

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__integer () const [override], [virtual]

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.12 __negative()

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__negative () const [override], [virtual]

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.13 __not()

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__not () const [override], [virtual]

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.14 __string()

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__string () const [override], [virtual]

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.15 __subtract()

[GarbageCollected](#) ComputedExpressionError::__subtract (
 const [GarbageCollected](#) & *rhs*) const [override], [virtual]

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.16 dump()

```
std::string ComputedExpressionError::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.29.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionError::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.29.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.29.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.29.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.29.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.29.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.29.3.24 makeCopy()

`GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionError::makeCopy () const [override], [virtual]`

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

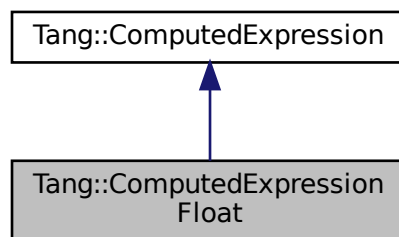
- [include/computedExpressionError.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionError.cpp](#)

5.30 Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat Class Reference

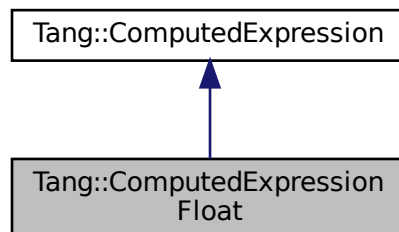
Represents a Float that is the result of a computation.

```
#include <computedExpressionFloat.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionFloat](#) ([Tang::float_t](#) val)
Construct a Float result.
- virtual [std::string dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [bool](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __negative](#) () const override
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __not](#) () const override
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __integer](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __float](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __boolean](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __string](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to string.
- virtual [bool isCopyNeeded](#) () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [string](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [std::nullptr_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const
Perform an index operation.

Friends

- class `ComputedExpressionInteger`

5.30.1 Detailed Description

Represents a Float that is the result of a computation.

5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.30.2.1 `ComputedExpressionFloat()`

```
ComputedExpressionFloat::ComputedExpressionFloat (
    Tang::float_t val )
```

Construct a Float result.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The float value.
------------	------------------

5.30.3 Member Function Documentation

5.30.3.1 `__add()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The <code>GarbageCollected</code> value to add to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from `Tang::ComputedExpression`.

5.30.3.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.30.3.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__boolean ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.4 __divide()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__float ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.30.3.8 __integer()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__integer ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.30.3.11 `__multiply()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.12 `__negative()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::__negative ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.13 __not()

`GarbageCollected` ComputedExpressionFloat::__not () const [override], [virtual]

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.14 __string()

`GarbageCollected` ComputedExpressionFloat::__string () const [override], [virtual]

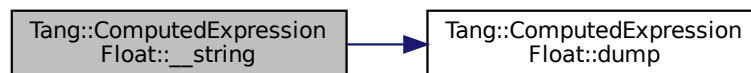
Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.30.3.15 __subtract()**

`GarbageCollected` ComputedExpressionFloat::__subtract (
 const `GarbageCollected` & rhs) const [override], [virtual]

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpressionFloat::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionFloat::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.30.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.30.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.30.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionFloat::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionFloat::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.30.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.30.3.24 makeCopy()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionFloat::makeCopy ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

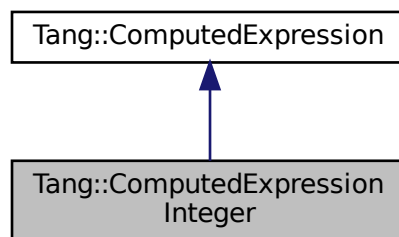
- [include/computedExpressionFloat.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionFloat.cpp](#)

5.31 Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger Class Reference

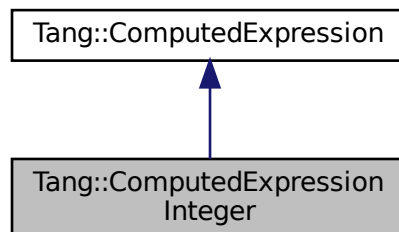
Represents an Integer that is the result of a computation.

```
#include <computedExpressionInteger.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger:



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionInteger](#) ([Tang::integer_t](#) val)
Construct an Integer result.
- virtual [std::string dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [bool](#) &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __negative](#) () const override
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __not](#) () const override
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __integer](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __float](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to float.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __boolean](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __string](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to string.
- virtual [bool isCopyNeeded](#) () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [string](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [bool is_equal](#) (const [std::nullptr_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected __index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const
Perform an index operation.

Friends

- class **ComputedExpressionFloat**
- class **ComputedExpressionArray**
- class **ComputedExpressionString**

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Represents an Integer that is the result of a computation.

5.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.31.2.1 ComputedExpressionInteger()

```
ComputedExpressionInteger::ComputedExpressionInteger (
    Tang::integer_t val )
```

Construct an Integer result.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The integer value.
------------	--------------------

5.31.3 Member Function Documentation

5.31.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.2 `__assign_index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.31.3.3 `__boolean()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__boolean ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.4 `__divide()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.5 `__equal()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.6 `__float()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__float ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.7 `__index()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.31.3.8 __integer()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__integer ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.9 __lessThan()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__multiply (  
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.12 __negative()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::__negative ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.13 `__not()`

`GarbageCollected` `ComputedExpressionInteger::__not () const [override], [virtual]`

Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.14 `__string()`

`GarbageCollected` `ComputedExpressionInteger::__string () const [override], [virtual]`

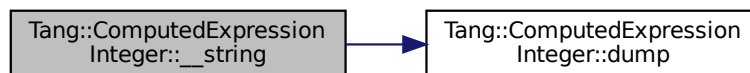
Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.31.3.15** `__subtract()`

`GarbageCollected` `ComputedExpressionInteger::__subtract (`
`const GarbageCollected & rhs) const [override], [virtual]`

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpressionInteger::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionInteger::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.31.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.31.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const string & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#).

5.31.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionInteger::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionInteger::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.31.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.31.3.24 makeCopy()

`GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionInteger::makeCopy () const [override], [virtual]`

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

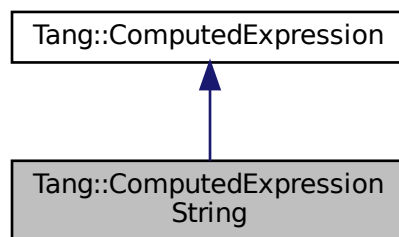
- [include/computedExpressionInteger.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionInteger.cpp](#)

5.32 Tang::ComputedExpressionString Class Reference

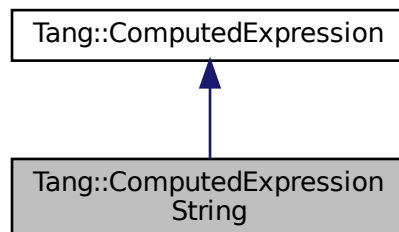
Represents a String that is the result of a computation.

```
#include <computedExpressionString.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#):



Collaboration diagram for [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#):



Public Member Functions

- [ComputedExpressionString](#) (std::string val)
Construct a String result.
- virtual std::string [dump](#) () const override
Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const override
Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const bool &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const string &val) const override
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index) const override
Perform an index operation.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__add](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__not](#) () const override
Compute the logical not of this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__lessThan](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Compute the "less than" comparison.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__equal](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const override
Perform an equality test.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__boolean](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to boolean.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__string](#) () const override
Perform a type cast to string.
- virtual bool [isCopyNeeded](#) () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual bool [is_equal](#) (const std::nullptr_t &val) const
Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__assign_index](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &index, const [GarbageCollected](#) &value)
Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__subtract](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__multiply](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__divide](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__modulo](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__negative](#) () const
Compute the result of negating this value.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__integer](#) () const
Perform a type cast to integer.
- virtual [GarbageCollected](#) [__float](#) () const
Perform a type cast to float.

5.32.1 Detailed Description

Represents a String that is the result of a computation.

5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.32.2.1 ComputedExpressionString()

```
ComputedExpressionString::ComputedExpressionString (
    std::string val )
```

Construct a String result.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The string value.
------------	-------------------

5.32.3 Member Function Documentation

5.32.3.1 __add()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__add (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the result of adding this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to add to this.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.2 __assign_index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__assign_index (
    const GarbageCollected & index,
    const GarbageCollected & value ) [virtual], [inherited]
```


Perform an index assignment to the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	The index to which the value should be applied.
<i>value</i>	The value to store.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.32.3.3 __boolean()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__boolean ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

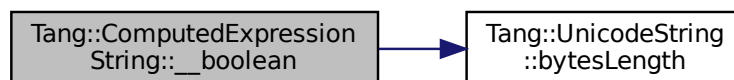
Perform a type cast to boolean.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.32.3.4 __divide()**

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__divide (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of dividing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to divide this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.5 __equal()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__equal (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an equality test.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.6 __float()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__float ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to float.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.32.3.7 __index()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__index (
    const GarbageCollected & index ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform an index operation.

Parameters

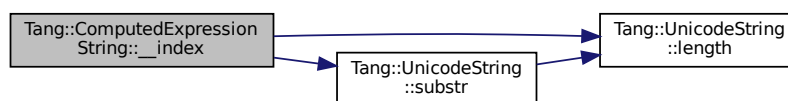
<i>index</i>	The index expression provided by the script.
--------------	--

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:

5.32.3.8 `__integer()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__integer ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Perform a type cast to integer.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#).

5.32.3.9 `__lessThan()`

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__lessThan (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Compute the "less than" comparison.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to compare against.
------------	--

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.10 __modulo()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__modulo (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of moduloing this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to modulo this by.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.11 __multiply()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__multiply (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of multiplying this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to multiply to this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.12 __negative()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__negative ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of negating this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.13 __not()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__not ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

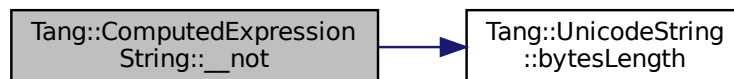
Compute the logical not of this value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.32.3.14 __string()**

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::__string ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Perform a type cast to string.

Returns

The result of the the operation.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.15 __subtract()

```
GarbageCollected ComputedExpression::__subtract (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Compute the result of subtracting this value and the supplied value.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The GarbageCollected value to subtract from this.
------------	---

Returns

The result of the operation.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.16 dump()

```
string ComputedExpressionString::dump ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Output the contents of the [ComputedExpression](#) as a string.

Returns

A string representation of the computed expression.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.17 is_equal() [1/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionString::is_equal (
    const bool & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.18 is_equal() [2/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Error & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#).

5.32.3.19 is_equal() [3/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (  
    const std::nullptr_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

5.32.3.20 is_equal() [4/6]

```
bool ComputedExpressionString::is_equal (  
    const string & val ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

5.32.3.21 is_equal() [5/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.32.3.22 is_equal() [6/6]

```
virtual bool Tang::ComputedExpression::is_equal (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Check whether or not the computed expression is equal to another value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare against.
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if equal, false if not.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#), and [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#).

5.32.3.23 isCopyNeeded()

```
bool ComputedExpression::isCopyNeeded ( ) const [virtual], [inherited]
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed.

Copying is only required for ComputedExpressions which serve as containers, such as [ComputedExpressionArray](#) and [ComputedExpressionObject](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

Reimplemented in [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#).

5.32.3.24 makeCopy()

`GarbageCollected ComputedExpressionString::makeCopy () const [override], [virtual]`

Make a copy of the [ComputedExpression](#) (recursively, if appropriate).

Returns

A [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) value for the new [ComputedExpression](#).

Reimplemented from [Tang::ComputedExpression](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

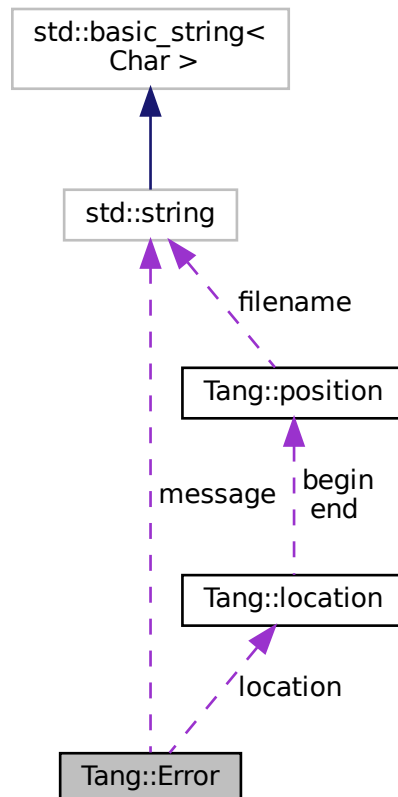
- [include/computedExpressionString.hpp](#)
- [src/computedExpressionString.cpp](#)

5.33 Tang::Error Class Reference

The [Error](#) class is used to report any error of the system, whether a syntax (parsing) error or a runtime (execution) error.

```
#include <error.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Tang::Error:



Public Member Functions

- [Error](#) ()
Creates an empty error message.
- [Error](#) (std::string [message](#))
Creates an error message using the supplied error string and location.
- [Error](#) (std::string [message](#), [Tang::location](#) [location](#))
Creates an error message using the supplied error string and location.

Public Attributes

- std::string [message](#)
The error message as a string.
- [Tang::location](#) [location](#)
The location of the error.

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &out, const [Error](#) &error)
Add friendly output.

5.33.1 Detailed Description

The [Error](#) class is used to report any error of the system, whether a syntax (parsing) error or a runtime (execution) error.

5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.33.2.1 [Error](#)() [1/2]

```
Tang::Error::Error (
    std::string message )    [inline]
```

Creates an error message using the supplied error string and location.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	The error message as a string.
----------------	--------------------------------

5.33.2.2 [Error](#)() [2/2]

```
Tang::Error::Error (
```

```
std::string message,  
Tang::location location ) [inline]
```

Creates an error message using the supplied error string and location.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	The error message as a string.
<i>location</i>	The location of the error.

5.33.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.33.3.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & out,  
    const Error & error ) [friend]
```

Add friendly output.

Parameters

<i>out</i>	The output stream.
<i>error</i>	The Error object.

Returns

The output stream.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

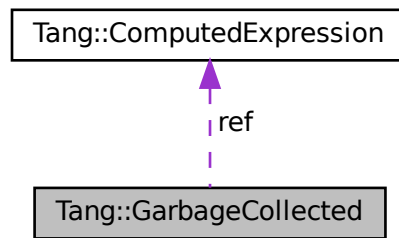
- include/[error.hpp](#)
- src/[error.cpp](#)

5.34 Tang::GarbageCollected Class Reference

A container that acts as a resource-counting garbage collector for the specified type.

```
#include <garbageCollected.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Tang::GarbageCollected:



Public Member Functions

- [GarbageCollected](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &other)
Copy Constructor.
- [GarbageCollected](#) ([GarbageCollected](#) &&other)
Move Constructor.
- [GarbageCollected](#) & [operator=](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &other)
Copy Assignment.
- [GarbageCollected](#) & [operator=](#) ([GarbageCollected](#) &&other)
Move Assignment.
- [~GarbageCollected](#) ()
Destructor.
- bool [isCopyNeeded](#) () const
Determine whether or not a copy is needed as determined by the referenced [ComputedExpression](#).
- [GarbageCollected](#) [makeCopy](#) () const
Create a separate copy of the original [GarbageCollected](#) value.
- [ComputedExpression](#) * [operator->](#) () const
Access the tracked object as a pointer.
- [ComputedExpression](#) & [operator*](#) () const
Access the tracked object.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Tang::integer_t](#) &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Tang::float_t](#) &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const bool &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::string &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const char *const &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Error](#) &val) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.
- bool [operator==](#) (const std::nullptr_t &null) const
Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

- [GarbageCollected operator+](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform an addition between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator-](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a subtraction between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator*](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a multiplication between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator/](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a division between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator%](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a modulo between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator-](#) () const
Perform a negation on the [GarbageCollected](#) value.
- [GarbageCollected operator!](#) () const
Perform a logical not on the [GarbageCollected](#) value.
- [GarbageCollected operator<](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a < between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator<=](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a <= between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator>](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a > between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator>=](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a >= between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator==](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a == between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.
- [GarbageCollected operator!=](#) (const [GarbageCollected](#) &rhs) const
Perform a != between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

Static Public Member Functions

- `template<class T , typename... Args>`
static [GarbageCollected make](#) (Args... args)
Creates a garbage-collected object of the specified type.

Protected Member Functions

- [GarbageCollected](#) ()
Constructs a garbage-collected object of the specified type.

Protected Attributes

- `size_t * count`
The count of references to the tracked object.
- `ComputedExpression * ref`
A reference to the tracked object.
- `std::function< void(void)> recycle`
A cleanup function to recycle the object.

Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &out, const GarbageCollected &gc)`
Add friendly output.

5.34.1 Detailed Description

A container that acts as a resource-counting garbage collector for the specified type.

Uses the [SingletonObjectPool](#) to created and recycle object memory. The container is not thread-safe.

5.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.34.2.1 [GarbageCollected\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
GarbageCollected::GarbageCollected (
    const GarbageCollected & other )
```

Copy Constructor.

Parameters

<i>The</i>	other GarbageCollected object to copy.
------------	--

5.34.2.2 [GarbageCollected\(\)](#) [2/3]

```
GarbageCollected::GarbageCollected (
    GarbageCollected && other )
```

Move Constructor.

Parameters

<i>The</i>	other GarbageCollected object to move.
------------	--

5.34.2.3 [~GarbageCollected\(\)](#)

```
GarbageCollected::~~GarbageCollected ( )
```

Destructor.

Clean up the tracked object, if appropriate.

5.34.2.4 `GarbageCollected()` [3/3]

```
Tang::GarbageCollected::GarbageCollected ( ) [inline], [protected]
```

Constructs a garbage-collected object of the specified type.

It is private so that a [GarbageCollected](#) object can only be created using the [GarbageCollected::make\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

<i>variable</i>	The arguments to pass to the constructor of the specified type.
-----------------	---

5.34.3 Member Function Documentation

5.34.3.1 `isCopyNeeded()`

```
bool GarbageCollected::isCopyNeeded ( ) const
```

Determine whether or not a copy is needed as determined by the referenced [ComputedExpression](#).

Returns

Whether or not a copy is needed.

5.34.3.2 `make()`

```
template<class T , typename... Args>
static GarbageCollected Tang::GarbageCollected::make (
    Args... args ) [inline], [static]
```

Creates a garbage-collected object of the specified type.

Parameters

<i>variable</i>	The arguments to pass to the constructor of the specified type.
-----------------	---

Returns

A [GarbageCollected](#) object.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.3 makeCopy()**

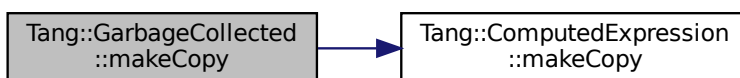
```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::makeCopy ( ) const
```

Create a separate copy of the original [GarbageCollected](#) value.

Returns

A [GarbageCollected](#) copy of the original value.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.4 operator"!()**

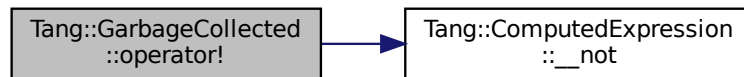
```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator! ( ) const
```

Perform a logical not on the [GarbageCollected](#) value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.5 operator"!=()**

```

GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator!= (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
  
```

Perform a != between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

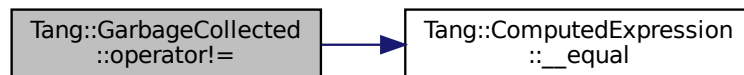
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.6 operator%()**

```

GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator% (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
  
```

Perform a modulo between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

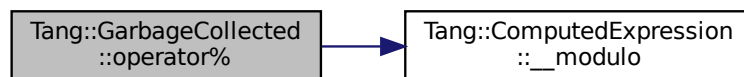
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.34.3.7 operator*() [1/2]

```
ComputedExpression & GarbageCollected::operator* ( ) const
```

Access the tracked object.

Returns

A reference to the tracked object.

5.34.3.8 operator*() [2/2]

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator* (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a multiplication between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

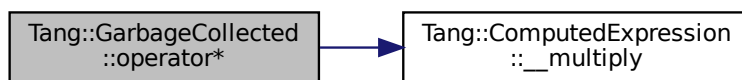
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.34.3.9 `operator+()`

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator+ (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform an addition between two `GarbageCollected` values.

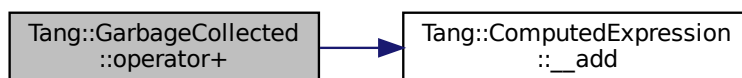
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.34.3.10 `operator-()` [1/2]

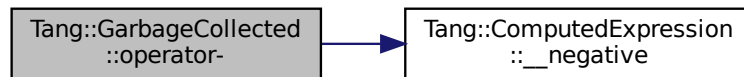
```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator- ( ) const
```

Perform a negation on the `GarbageCollected` value.

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.11 operator-() [2/2]**

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator- (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a subtraction between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

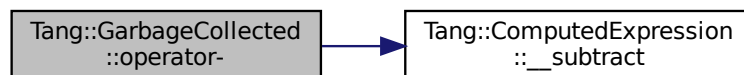
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.12 operator->()**

```
ComputedExpression * GarbageCollected::operator-> ( ) const
```

Access the tracked object as a pointer.

Returns

A pointer to the tracked object.

5.34.3.13 operator/()

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator/ (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a division between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

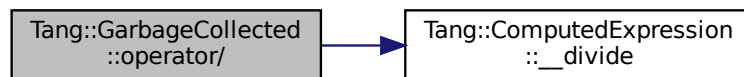
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.14 operator<()**

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator< (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a < between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

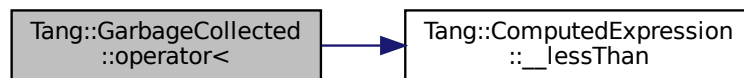
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.34.3.15 operator<=()

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator<= (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a <= between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

5.34.3.16 operator=() [1/2]

```
GarbageCollected & GarbageCollected::operator= (
    const GarbageCollected & other )
```

Copy Assignment.

Parameters

<i>The</i>	other GarbageCollected object.
------------	--

5.34.3.17 operator=() [2/2]

```
GarbageCollected & GarbageCollected::operator= (
    GarbageCollected && other )
```

Move Assignment.

Parameters

<i>The</i>	other GarbageCollected object.
------------	--

5.34.3.18 operator==() [1/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const bool & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.19 operator==() [2/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const char *const & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.20 operator==() [3/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const Error & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.21 operator==() [4/8]

```
GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
```

Perform a == between two [GarbageCollected](#) values.

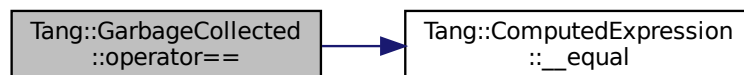
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**5.34.3.22 operator==() [5/8]**

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const std::nullptr_t & null ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.23 operator==() [6/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const std::string & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.24 operator==() [7/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const Tang::float_t & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

5.34.3.25 operator==() [8/8]

```
bool GarbageCollected::operator== (
    const Tang::integer_t & val ) const
```

Compare the [GarbageCollected](#) tracked object with a supplied value.

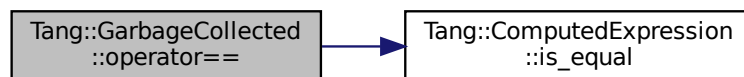
Parameters

<i>val</i>	The value to compare the tracked object against.
------------	--

Returns

True if they are equal, false otherwise.

Here is the call graph for this function:

5.34.3.26 `operator>()`

```

GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator> (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
  
```

Perform a `>` between two `GarbageCollected` values.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

5.34.3.27 `operator>=()`

```

GarbageCollected GarbageCollected::operator>= (
    const GarbageCollected & rhs ) const
  
```

Perform a `>=` between two `GarbageCollected` values.

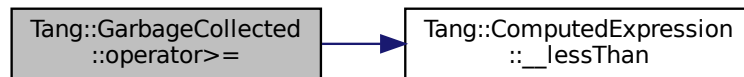
Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The right hand side operand.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The result of the operation.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.34.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.34.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & out,
    const GarbageCollected & gc ) [friend]
```

Add friendly output.

Parameters

<i>out</i>	The output stream.
<i>gc</i>	The GarbageCollected value.

Returns

The output stream.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

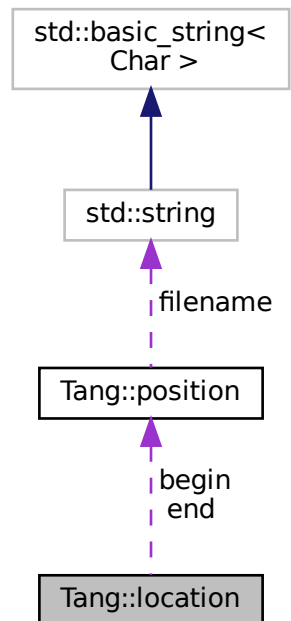
- [include/garbageCollected.hpp](#)
- [src/garbageCollected.cpp](#)

5.35 Tang::location Class Reference

Two points in a source file.

```
#include <location.hh>
```

Collaboration diagram for Tang::location:



Public Types

- typedef `position::filename_type` `filename_type`
Type for file name.
- typedef `position::counter_type` `counter_type`
Type for line and column numbers.

Public Member Functions

- `location` (const `position` &b, const `position` &e)
Construct a location from b to e.
- `location` (const `position` &p=`position`())
Construct a 0-width location in p.
- `location` (`filename_type` *f, `counter_type` l=1, `counter_type` c=1)
Construct a 0-width location in f, l, c.
- void `initialize` (`filename_type` *f=((void *) 0), `counter_type` l=1, `counter_type` c=1)
Initialization.

Line and Column related manipulators

- void `step` ()
Reset initial location to final location.
- void `columns` (`counter_type` count=1)
Extend the current location to the COUNT next columns.
- void `lines` (`counter_type` count=1)
Extend the current location to the COUNT next lines.

Public Attributes

- [position begin](#)
Beginning of the located region.
- [position end](#)
End of the located region.

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Two points in a source file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

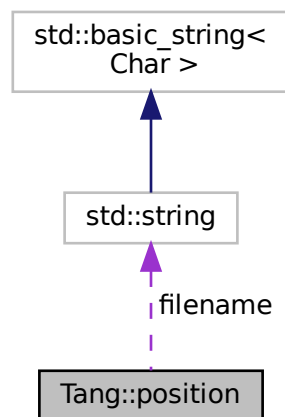
- build/generated/[location.hh](#)

5.36 Tang::position Class Reference

A point in a source file.

```
#include <location.hh>
```

Collaboration diagram for Tang::position:



Public Types

- typedef const std::string [filename_type](#)
Type for file name.
- typedef int [counter_type](#)
Type for line and column numbers.

Public Member Functions

- `position` (`filename_type` *f=((void *) 0), `counter_type` l=1, `counter_type` c=1)
Construct a position.
- `void initialize` (`filename_type` *fn=((void *) 0), `counter_type` l=1, `counter_type` c=1)
Initialization.

Line and Column related manipulators

- `void lines` (`counter_type` count=1)
(line related) Advance to the COUNT next lines.
- `void columns` (`counter_type` count=1)
(column related) Advance to the COUNT next columns.

Public Attributes

- `filename_type` * `filename`
File name to which this position refers.
- `counter_type` `line`
Current line number.
- `counter_type` `column`
Current column number.

5.36.1 Detailed Description

A point in a source file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

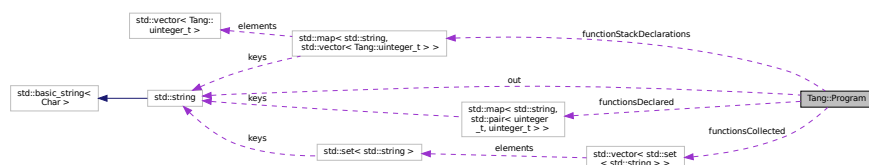
- `build/generated/location.hh`

5.37 Tang::Program Class Reference

Represents a compiled script or template that may be executed.

```
#include <program.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for Tang::Program:



Public Types

- enum [CodeType](#) { [Script](#) , [Template](#) }
Indicate the type of code that was supplied to the [Program](#).

Public Member Functions

- [Program](#) (std::string code, [CodeType](#) codeType)
Create a compiled program using the provided code.
- std::string [getCode](#) () const
Get the code that was provided when the [Program](#) was created.
- std::optional< const std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > > [getAst](#) () const
Get the AST that was generated by the parser.
- std::string [dumpBytecode](#) () const
Get the Opcodes of the compiled program, formatted like Assembly.
- std::optional< const [GarbageCollected](#) > [getResult](#) () const
Get the result of the [Program](#) execution, if it exists.
- size_t [addBytecode](#) ([Tang::integer_t](#))
Add a [Tang::integer_t](#) to the Bytecode.
- const [Bytecode](#) & [getBytecode](#) ()
Get the Bytecode vector.
- [Program](#) & [execute](#) ()
Execute the program's Bytecode, and return the current [Program](#) object.
- bool [setJumpTarget](#) (size_t opcodeAddress, [Tang::integer_t](#) jumpTarget)
Set the target address of a Jump opcode.
- bool [setFunctionStackDeclaration](#) (size_t opcodeAddress, [integer_t](#) argc, [integer_t](#) targetPC)
Set the stack details of a function declaration.
- void [pushEnvironment](#) (const std::shared_ptr< [AstNode](#) > &ast)
Create a new compile/execute environment stack entry.
- void [popEnvironment](#) ()
Remove a compile/execute environment stack entry.
- void [addIdentifier](#) (const std::string &name, std::optional< size_t > [position](#)={})
Add an identifier to the environment.
- const std::map< std::string, size_t > & [getIdentifiers](#) () const
Get the identifier map of the current environment.
- void [addIdentifierAssigned](#) (const std::string &name)
Indicate that an identifier will be altered within the associated scope.
- const std::set< std::string > & [getIdentifiersAssigned](#) () const
Get the set of identifiers that will be assigned in the current scope.
- void [addString](#) (const std::string &name)
Add a string to the environment.
- const std::map< std::string, size_t > & [getStrings](#) () const
Get the string map of the current environment.
- void [pushBreakStack](#) ()
Increase the *break* environment stack, so that we can handle nested break-supporting structures.
- void [addBreak](#) (size_t location)
Add the Bytecode location of a *break* statement, to be set when the final target is known at a later time.
- void [popBreakStack](#) (size_t target)
For all *continue* bytecode locations collected by [Tang::addContinue](#), set the target pc to *target*.
- void [pushContinueStack](#) ()

Increase the *continue* environment stack, so that we can handle nested continue-supporting structures.

- void [addContinue](#) (size_t location)

Add the Bytecode location of a *continue* statement, to be set when the final target is known at a later time.

- void [popContinueStack](#) (size_t target)

For all *continue* bytecode locations collected by *Tang::addContinue*, set the target pc to *target*.

Public Attributes

- std::string [out](#)

The output of the program, resulting from the program execution.

- std::vector< std::set< std::string > > [functionsCollected](#)

Names of the functions that are declared in a previous or the current scope.

- std::map< std::string, std::pair< [uinteger_t](#), [uinteger_t](#) > > [functionsDeclared](#)

Key/value pair of the function declaration information.

- std::map< std::string, std::vector< [Tang::uinteger_t](#) > > [functionStackDeclarations](#)

For each function name, a list of Bytecode addresses that need to be replaced by a function definition.

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Represents a compiled script or template that may be executed.

5.37.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.37.2.1 CodeType

```
enum Tang::Program::CodeType
```

Indicate the type of code that was supplied to the [Program](#).

Enumerator

Script	The code is pure Tang script, without any templating.
Template	The code is a template.

5.37.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.37.3.1 Program()

```
Program::Program (
    std::string code,
    Program::CodeType codeType )
```

Create a compiled program using the provided code.

Parameters

<i>code</i>	The code to be compiled.
<i>codeType</i>	Whether the code is a <code>Script</code> or <code>Template</code> .

5.37.4 Member Function Documentation

5.37.4.1 addBreak()

```
void Program::addBreak (
    size_t location )
```

Add the Bytecode location of a `break` statement, to be set when the final target is known at a later time.

Parameters

<i>location</i>	The offset location of the <code>break</code> bytecode.
-----------------	---

5.37.4.2 addBytecode()

```
size_t Program::addBytecode (
    Tang::uinteger_t op )
```

Add a `Tang::uinteger_t` to the Bytecode.

Parameters

<i>op</i>	The value to add to the Bytecode.
-----------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The size of the bytecode structure.

5.37.4.3 addContinue()

```
void Program::addContinue (
    size_t location )
```

Add the Bytecode location of a `continue` statement, to be set when the final target is known at a later time.

Parameters

<i>location</i>	The offset location of the <code>continue</code> bytecode.
-----------------	--

5.37.4.4 addIdentifier()

```
void Program::addIdentifier (
    const std::string & name,
    std::optional< size_t > position = {} )
```

Add an identifier to the environment.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The variable to add to the environment.
<i>position</i>	If provided, the desired position to place the identifier.

5.37.4.5 addIdentifierAssigned()

```
void Program::addIdentifierAssigned (
    const std::string & name )
```

Indicate that an identifier will be altered within the associated scope.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The identifier name.
-------------	----------------------

5.37.4.6 addString()

```
void Program::addString (
    const std::string & name )
```

Add a string to the environment.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The variable to add to the environment.
<i>position</i>	If provided, the desired position to place the identifier.

5.37.4.7 dumpBytecode()

```
string Program::dumpBytecode ( ) const
```

Get the Opcodes of the compiled program, formatted like Assembly.

Returns

A string containing the Opcode representation.

5.37.4.8 execute()

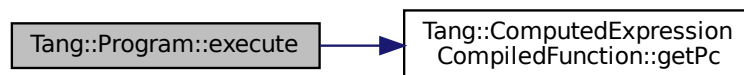
```
Program & Program::execute ( )
```

Execute the program's Bytecode, and return the current [Program](#) object.

Returns

The current [Program](#) object.

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.37.4.9 getAst()

```
optional< const shared_ptr< AstNode > > Program::getAst ( ) const
```

Get the AST that was generated by the parser.

The parser may have failed, so the return is an `optional<>` type. If the compilation failed, check `Program::error`.

Returns

A pointer to the AST, if it exists.

5.37.4.10 `getBytecode()`

```
const Bytecode & Program::getBytecode ( )
```

Get the Bytecode vector.

Returns

The Bytecode vector.

5.37.4.11 `getCode()`

```
string Program::getCode ( ) const
```

Get the code that was provided when the `Program` was created.

Returns

The source code from which the `Program` was created.

5.37.4.12 `getIdentifiers()`

```
const map< string, size_t > & Program::getIdentifiers ( ) const
```

Get the identifier map of the current environment.

Returns

A map of each identifier name to its stack position within the current environment.

5.37.4.13 `getIdentifiersAssigned()`

```
const set< string > & Program::getIdentifiersAssigned ( ) const
```

Get the set of identifiers that will be assigned in the current scope.

Returns

A set of identifier names that have been identified as the target of an assignment operator within the current scope.

5.37.4.14 getResult()

```
optional< const GarbageCollected > Program::getResult ( ) const
```

Get the result of the [Program](#) execution, if it exists.

Returns

The result of the [Program](#) execution, if it exists.

5.37.4.15 getStrings()

```
const map< string, size_t > & Program::getStrings ( ) const
```

Get the string map of the current environment.

Returns

A map of each identifier name to its stack position within the current environment.

5.37.4.16 popBreakStack()

```
void Program::popBreakStack (
    size_t target )
```

For all `continue` bytecode locations collected by `Tang::addContinue`, set the target pc to `target`.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	The target bytecode offset that the <code>continue</code> should jump to.
---------------	---

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.37.4.17 popContinueStack()

```
void Program::popContinueStack (
    size_t target )
```

For all `continue` bytecode locations collected by `Tang::addContinue`, set the target pc to `target`.

Parameters

<i>target</i>	The target bytecode offset that the <code>continue</code> should jump to.
---------------	---

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.37.4.18 pushEnvironment()

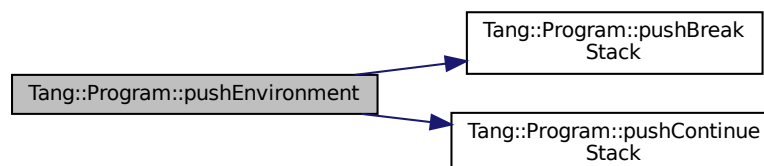
```
void Program::pushEnvironment (
    const std::shared_ptr< AstNode > & ast )
```

Create a new compile/execute environment stack entry.

Parameters

<i>ast</i>	The ast node from which this new environment will be formed.
------------	--

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.37.4.19 setFunctionStackDeclaration()

```
bool Program::setFunctionStackDeclaration (
    size_t opcodeAddress,
    unsigned_t argc,
    unsigned_t targetPC )
```

Set the stack details of a function declaration.

Parameters

<i>opcodeAddress</i>	The location of the FUNCTION opcode.
<i>argc</i>	The argument count to set.
<i>targetPC</i>	The bytecode address of the start of the function.

5.37.4.20 setJumpTarget()

```
bool Program::setJumpTarget (
    size_t opcodeAddress,
    Tang::unsigned_t jumpTarget )
```

Set the target address of a Jump opcode.

Parameters

<i>opcodeAddress</i>	The location of the jump statement.
<i>jumpTarget</i>	The address to jump to.

Returns

Whether or not the jumpTarget was set.

5.37.5 Member Data Documentation**5.37.5.1 functionsDeclared**

```
std::map<std::string, std::pair<unsigned_t, unsigned_t> > Tang::Program::functionsDeclared
```

Key/value pair of the function declaration information.

The key is the name of the function. The value is a pair of the *argc* value and the *targetPC* value.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/program.hpp](#)
- [src/program-dumpBytecode.cpp](#)
- [src/program-execute.cpp](#)
- [src/program.cpp](#)

5.38 Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T > Class Template Reference

A thread-safe, singleton object pool of the designated type.

```
#include <singletonObjectPool.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- T * [get](#) ()
Request an uninitialized memory location from the pool for an object T.
- void [recycle](#) (T *obj)
Recycle a memory location for an object T.
- [~SingletonObjectPool](#) ()
Destructor.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [SingletonObjectPool](#)< T > & [getInstance](#) ()
Get the singleton instance of the object pool.

5.38.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>  
class Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >
```

A thread-safe, singleton object pool of the designated type.

5.38.2 Member Function Documentation

5.38.2.1 get()

```
template<class T >  
T* Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >::get ( ) [inline]
```

Request an uninitialized memory location from the pool for an object T.

Returns

An uninitialized memory location for an object T.

5.38.2.2 getInstance()

```
template<class T >
static SingletonObjectPool<T>& Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >::getInstance ( ) [inline],
[static]
```

Get the singleton instance of the object pool.

Returns

The singleton instance of the object pool.

5.38.2.3 recycle()

```
template<class T >
void Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >::recycle (
    T * obj ) [inline]
```

Recycle a memory location for an object T.

Parameters

<i>obj</i>	The memory location to recycle.
------------	---------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/singletonObjectPool.hpp](#)

5.39 Tang::TangBase Class Reference

The base class for the Tang programming language.

```
#include <tangBase.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- [TangBase](#) ()
The constructor.
- [Program compileScript](#) (std::string script)
Compile the provided source code as a script and return a [Program](#).

5.39.1 Detailed Description

The base class for the Tang programming language.

This class is the fundamental starting point to compile and execute a Tang program. It may be considered in three parts:

1. It acts as an extendable interface through which additional "library" functions can be added to the language. It is intentionally designed that each instance of [TangBase](#) will have its own library functions.
2. It provides methods to compile scripts and templates, resulting in a [Program](#) object.
3. The [Program](#) object may then be executed, providing instance-specific context information (*i.e.*, state).

5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.39.2.1 TangBase()

```
TangBase::TangBase ( )
```

The constructor.

Isn't it glorious.

5.39.3 Member Function Documentation

5.39.3.1 compileScript()

```
Program TangBase::compileScript (
    std::string script )
```

Compile the provided source code as a script and return a [Program](#).

Parameters

<i>script</i>	The Tang script to be compiled.
---------------	---------------------------------

Returns

The [Program](#) object representing the compiled script.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

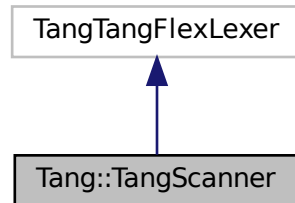
- include/[tangBase.hpp](#)
- src/[tangBase.cpp](#)

5.40 Tang::TangScanner Class Reference

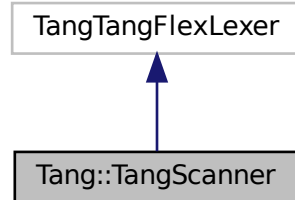
The Flex lexer class for the main Tang language.

```
#include <tangScanner.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tang::TangScanner:



Collaboration diagram for Tang::TangScanner:



Public Member Functions

- [TangScanner](#) (std::istream &arg_yyin, std::ostream &arg_yyout)
The constructor for the Scanner.
- virtual Tang::TangParser::symbol_type [get_next_token](#) ()
A pass-through function that we supply so that we can provide a Bison 3 token return type instead of the `int` that is returned by the default class configuration.

5.40.1 Detailed Description

The Flex lexer class for the main Tang language.

Flex requires that our lexer class inherit from yyFlexLexer, an "intermediate" class whose real name is "TangTangFlexLexer". We are subclassing it so that we can override the return type of [get_next_token\(\)](#), for compatibility with Bison 3 tokens.

5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.40.2.1 TangScanner()

```
Tang::TangScanner::TangScanner (
    std::istream & arg_yyin,
    std::ostream & arg_yyout ) [inline]
```

The constructor for the Scanner.

The design of the Flex lexer is to tokenize the contents of an input stream, and to write any error messages to an output stream. In our implementation, however, errors are returned differently, so the output stream is never used. It's presence is retained, however, in case it is needed in the future.

For now, the general approach should be to supply the input as a string stream, and to use `std::cout` as the output.

Parameters

<i>arg_yyin</i>	The input stream to be tokenized
<i>arg_yyout</i>	The output stream (not currently used)

5.40.3 Member Function Documentation

5.40.3.1 get_next_token()

```
virtual Tang::TangParser::symbol_type Tang::TangScanner::get_next_token ( ) [virtual]
```

A pass-through function that we supply so that we can provide a Bison 3 token return type instead of the `int` that is returned by the default class configuration.

Returns

A Bison 3 token representing the lexeme that was recognized.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/tangScanner.hpp](#)

5.41 Tang::UnicodeString Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [UnicodeString](#) (const std::string &src)
Construct a [Tang::UnicodeString](#) object, which acts as the interface to the ICU library.
- std::string [substr](#) (size_t [position](#), size_t [length](#)) const
Return a Unicode grapheme-aware substring.
- bool [operator==](#) (const [UnicodeString](#) &rhs) const
Compare two UnicodeStrings.
- bool [operator<](#) (const [UnicodeString](#) &rhs) const
Compare two UnicodeStrings.
- [UnicodeString operator+](#) (const [UnicodeString](#) &rhs) const
Create a new [UnicodeString](#) that is the concatenation of two UnicodeStrings.
- [operator std::string](#) () const
Cast the current [UnicodeString](#) object to a std::string, UTF-8 encoded.
- size_t [length](#) () const
Return the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in graphemes.
- size_t [bytesLength](#) () const
Return the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in bytes.

5.41.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.41.1.1 UnicodeString()

```
UnicodeString::UnicodeString (
    const std::string & src )
```

Construct a [Tang::UnicodeString](#) object, which acts as the interface to the ICU library.

Parameters

<i>src</i>	A UTF-8 encoded string.
------------	-------------------------

5.41.2 Member Function Documentation

5.41.2.1 bytesLength()

```
size_t UnicodeString::bytesLength ( ) const
```

Return the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in bytes.

Note: this is *not* the number of codepoints or graphemes, but is the actual number of bytes in memory.

Returns

Returns the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in bytes.

5.41.2.2 length()

```
size_t UnicodeString::length ( ) const
```

Return the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in graphemes.

Note: this is *not* the number of bytes, chars, or codepoints, but is the length in graphemes, as defined by ICU.

Returns

Returns the length of the [UnicodeString](#) in graphemes.

5.41.2.3 operator std::string()

```
UnicodeString::operator std::string ( ) const
```

Cast the current [UnicodeString](#) object to a `std::string`, UTF-8 encoded.

Returns

Returns the `std::string` version of the [UnicodeString](#).

5.41.2.4 operator+()

```
UnicodeString UnicodeString::operator+ (
    const UnicodeString & rhs ) const
```

Create a new [UnicodeString](#) that is the concatenation of two `UnicodeStrings`.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The string to append to the current object string.
------------	--

Returns

Returns the result of the concatenation.

5.41.2.5 operator<()

```
bool UnicodeString::operator< (
    const UnicodeString & rhs ) const
```

Compare two UnicodeStrings.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The string to compare against.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the rhs string is greater than or equal to the object string.

5.41.2.6 operator==()

```
bool UnicodeString::operator== (
    const UnicodeString & rhs ) const
```

Compare two UnicodeStrings.

Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	The string to compare against.
------------	--------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the two strings are equal.

5.41.2.7 substr()

```
std::string UnicodeString::substr (
    size_t position,
    size_t length ) const
```

Return a Unicode grapheme-aware substring.

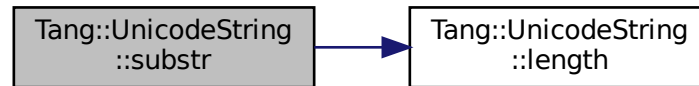
Parameters

<i>position</i>	The 0-based position of the first grapheme.
<i>length</i>	The maximum number of graphemes to return.

Returns

The requested substring.

Here is the call graph for this function:



The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/unicodeString.hpp](#)
- [src/unicodeString.cpp](#)

Chapter 6

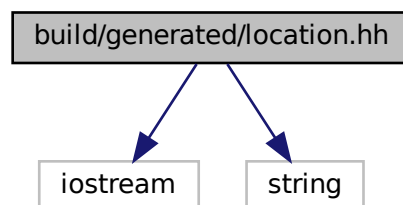
File Documentation

6.1 build/generated/location.hh File Reference

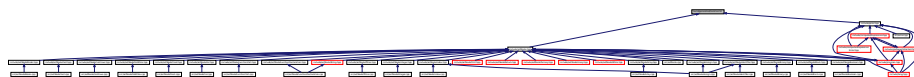
Define the Tang ::location class.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
```

Include dependency graph for location.hh:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `Tang::position`
A point in a source file.
- class `Tang::location`
Two points in a source file.

Macros

- `#define YY_NULLPTR ((void*)0)`

Functions

- position & [Tang::operator+=](#) (position &res, position::counter_type width)
Add width columns, in place.
- position [Tang::operator+](#) (position res, position::counter_type width)
Add width columns.
- position & [Tang::operator-=](#) (position &res, position::counter_type width)
Subtract width columns, in place.
- position [Tang::operator-](#) (position res, position::counter_type width)
Subtract width columns.
- template<typename YYChar >
std::basic_ostream< YYChar > & [Tang::operator<<](#) (std::basic_ostream< YYChar > &ostr, const position &pos)
Intercept output stream redirection.
- location & [Tang::operator+=](#) (location &res, const location &end)
Join two locations, in place.
- location [Tang::operator+](#) (location res, const location &end)
Join two locations.
- location & [Tang::operator+=](#) (location &res, location::counter_type width)
Add width columns to the end position, in place.
- location [Tang::operator+](#) (location res, location::counter_type width)
Add width columns to the end position.
- location & [Tang::operator-=](#) (location &res, location::counter_type width)
Subtract width columns to the end position, in place.
- location [Tang::operator-](#) (location res, location::counter_type width)
Subtract width columns to the end position.
- template<typename YYChar >
std::basic_ostream< YYChar > & [Tang::operator<<](#) (std::basic_ostream< YYChar > &ostr, const location &loc)
Intercept output stream redirection.

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Define the Tang ::location class.

6.1.2 Function Documentation

6.1.2.1 operator<<() [1/2]

```
template<typename YYChar >
std::basic_ostream<YYChar>& Tang::operator<< (
    std::basic_ostream< YYChar > & ostr,
    const location & loc )
```

Intercept output stream redirection.

Parameters

<i>ostr</i>	the destination output stream
<i>loc</i>	a reference to the location to redirect

Avoid duplicate information.

6.1.2.2 operator<<() [2/2]

```
template<typename YYChar >
std::basic_ostream<YYChar>& Tang::operator<< (
    std::basic_ostream< YYChar > & ostr,
    const position & pos )
```

Intercept output stream redirection.

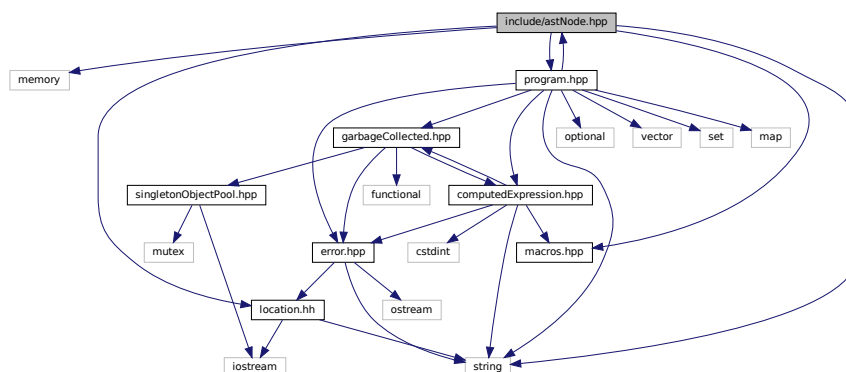
Parameters

<i>ostr</i>	the destination output stream
<i>pos</i>	a reference to the position to redirect

6.2 include/astNode.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNode](#) base class.

```
#include <memory>
#include <string>
#include "location.hh"
#include "macros.hpp"
#include "program.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNode.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNode](#)
Base class for representing nodes of an Abstract Syntax Tree (AST).

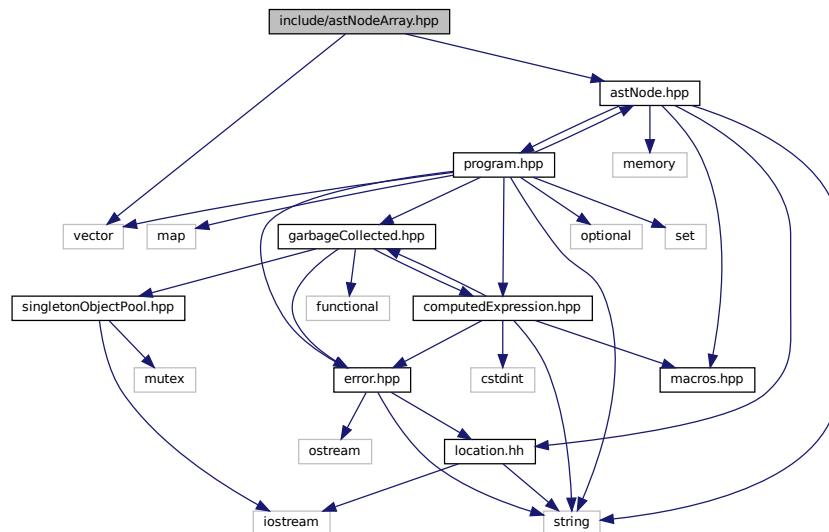
6.2.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNode](#) base class.

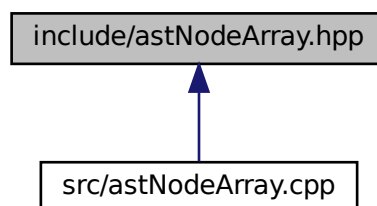
6.3 include/astNodeArray.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeArray](#) class.

```
#include <vector>
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeArray.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeArray](#)
An *AstNode* that represents an array literal.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

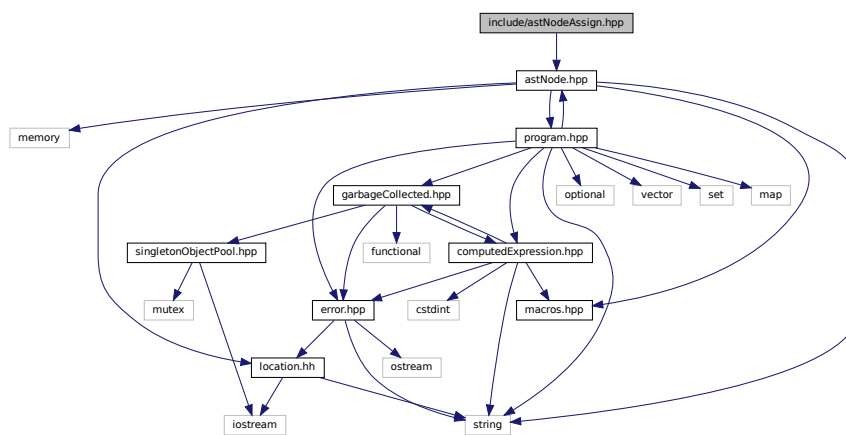
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeArray](#) class.

6.4 include/astNodeAssign.hpp File Reference

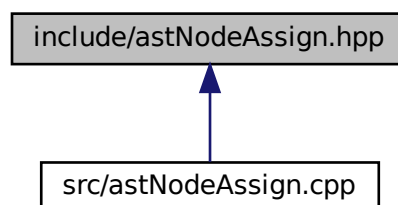
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeAssign.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

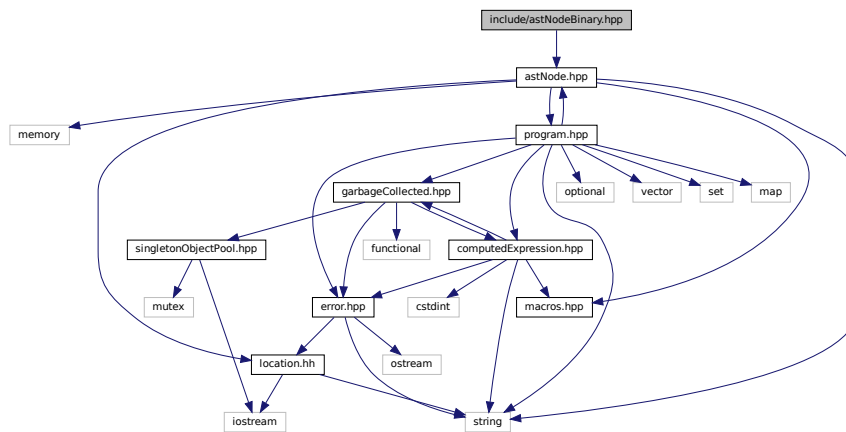
6.4.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#) class.

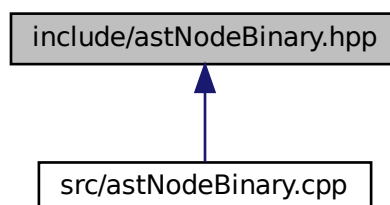
6.5 include/astNodeBinary.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeBinary.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a binary expression.

6.5.1 Detailed Description

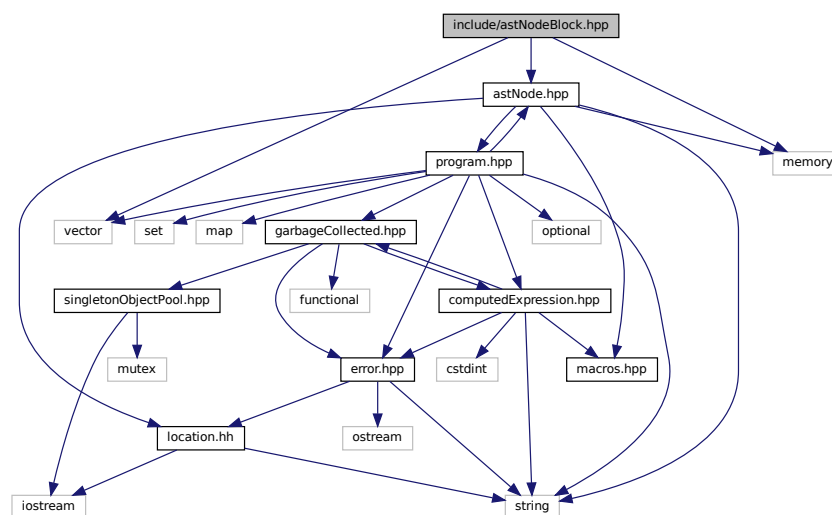
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#) class.

6.6 include/astNodeBlock.hpp File Reference

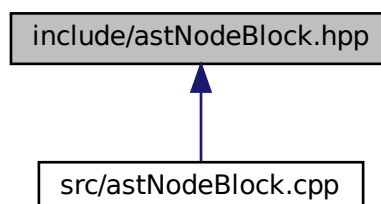
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#) class.

```
#include <vector>
#include <memory>
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeBlock.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a code block.

6.6.1 Detailed Description

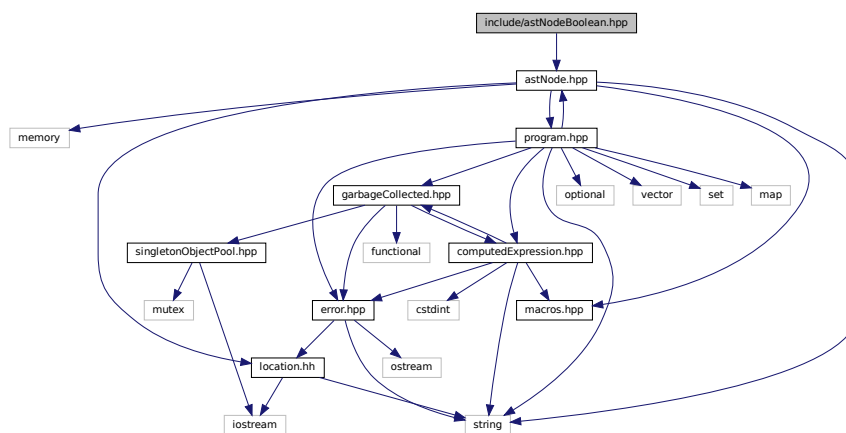
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#) class.

6.7 include/astNodeBoolean.hpp File Reference

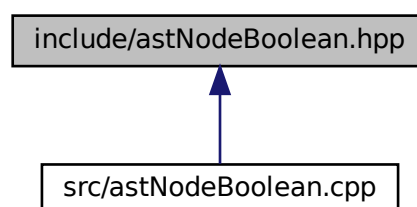
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeBoolean.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a boolean literal.

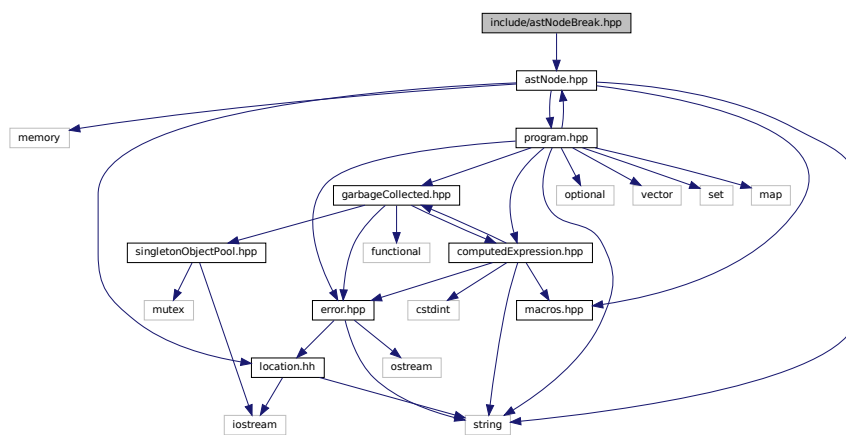
6.7.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#) class.

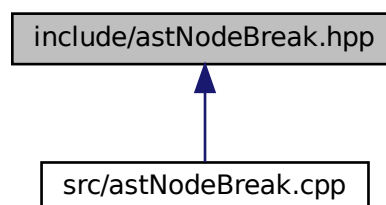
6.8 include/astNodeBreak.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeBreak.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a *break* statement.

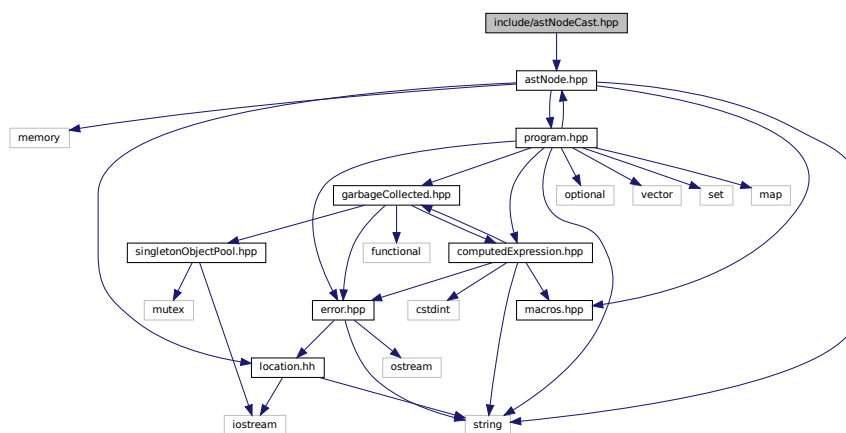
6.8.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#) class.

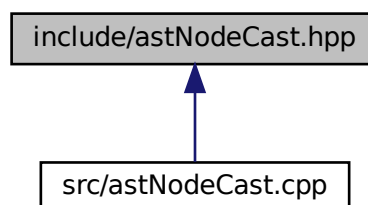
6.9 include/astNodeCast.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeCast](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeCast.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeCast](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a typecast of an expression.

6.9.1 Detailed Description

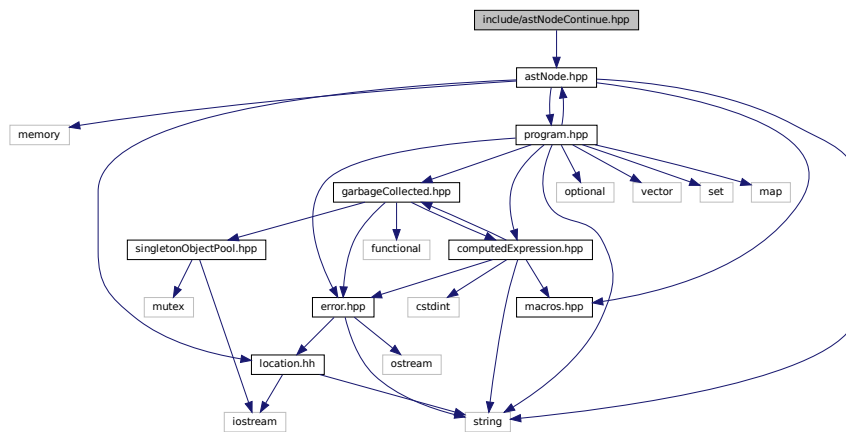
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeCast](#) class.

6.10 include/astNodeContinue.hpp File Reference

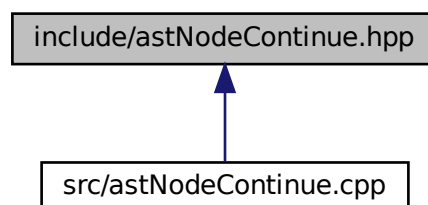
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeContinue.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#)

An *AstNode* that represents a *continue* statement.

6.10.1 Detailed Description

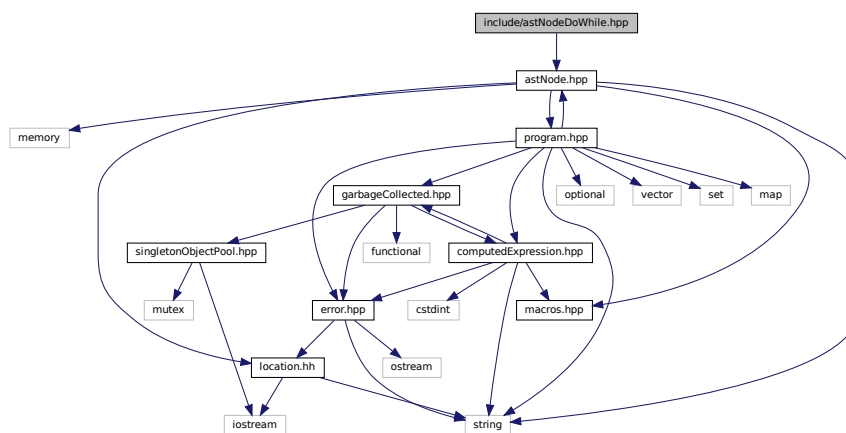
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#) class.

6.11 include/astNodeDoWhile.hpp File Reference

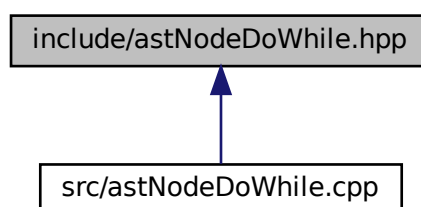
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeDoWhile.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a do..while statement.

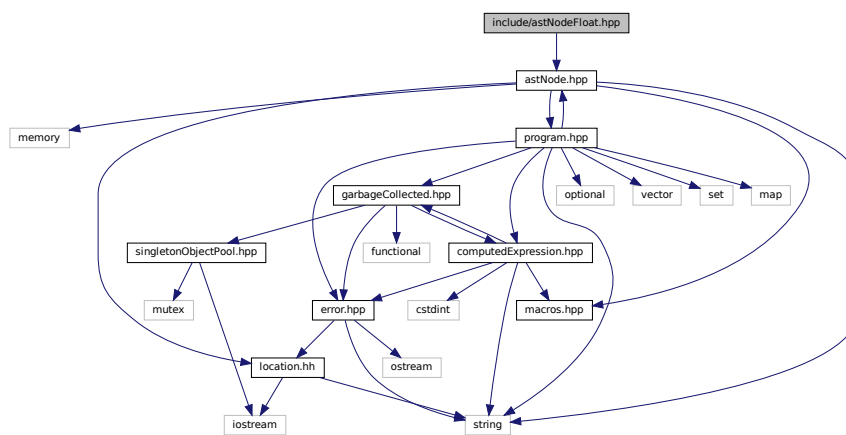
6.11.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#) class.

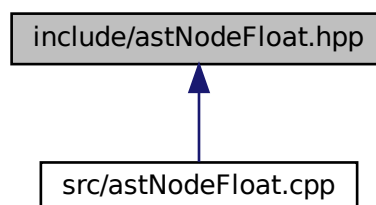
6.12 include/astNodeFloat.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeFloat.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents an float literal.

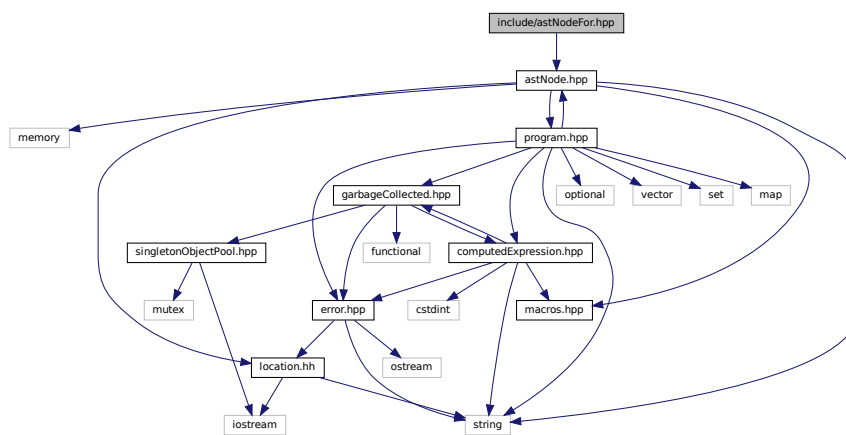
6.12.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#) class.

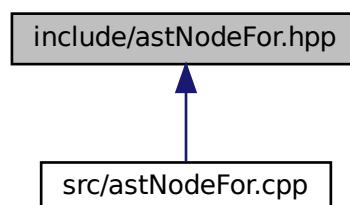
6.13 include/astNodeFor.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFor](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeFor.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `Tang::AstNodeFor`
An `AstNode` that represents an `if()` statement.

6.13.1 Detailed Description

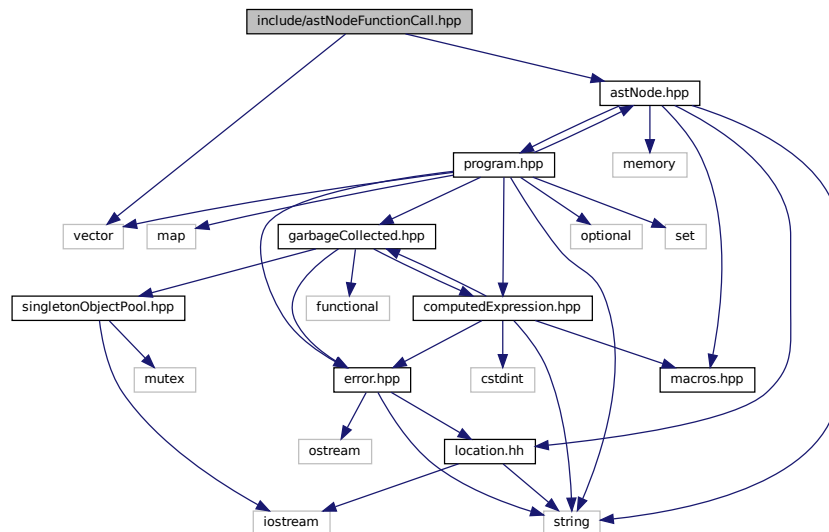
Declare the `Tang::AstNodeFor` class.

6.14 include/astNodeFunctionCall.hpp File Reference

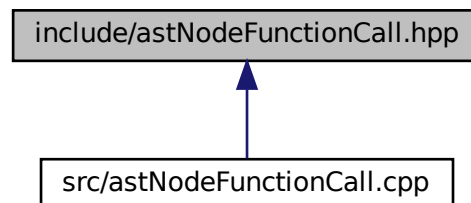
Declare the `Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall` class.

```
#include <vector>
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeFunctionCall.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a function call.

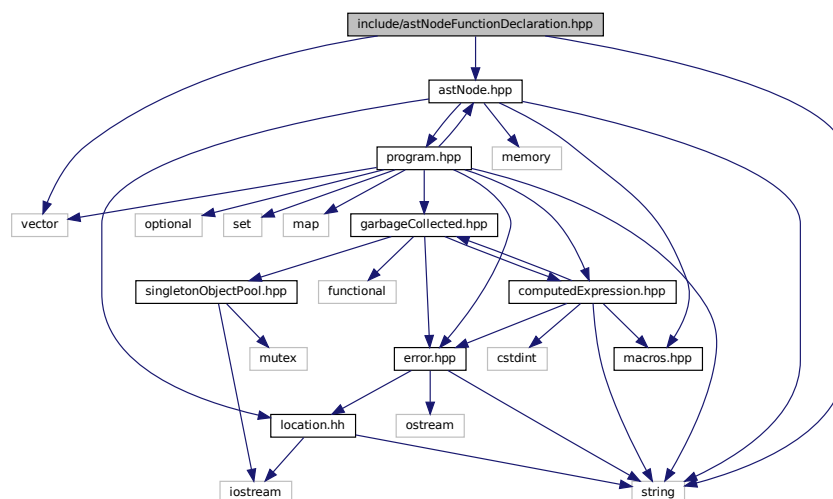
6.14.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#) class.

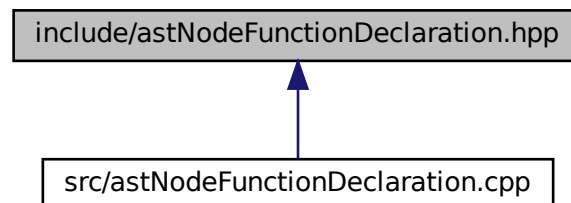
6.15 include/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a function declaration.

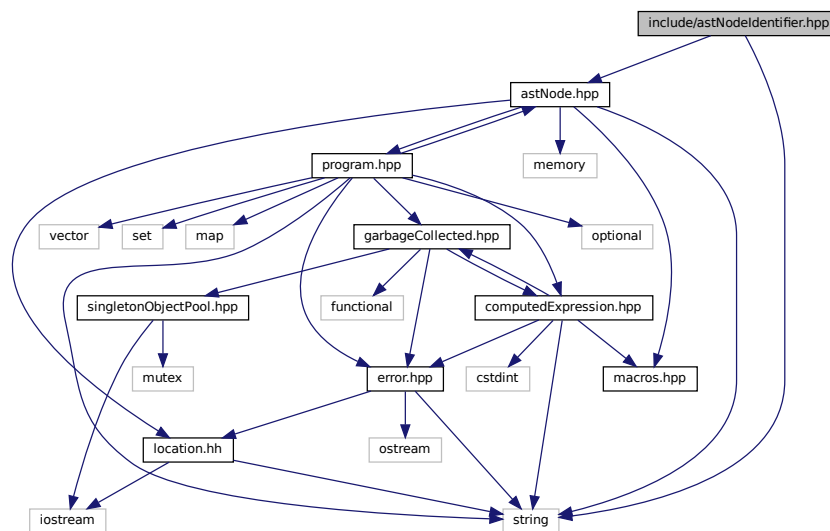
6.15.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#) class.

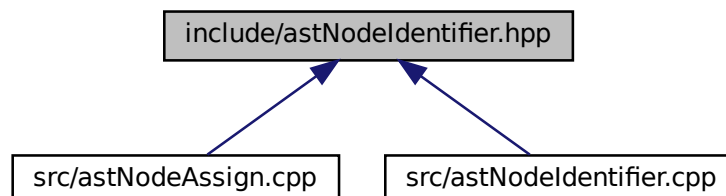
6.16 include/astNodeIdentifier.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeIdentifier.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#)
An *AstNode* that represents an identifier.

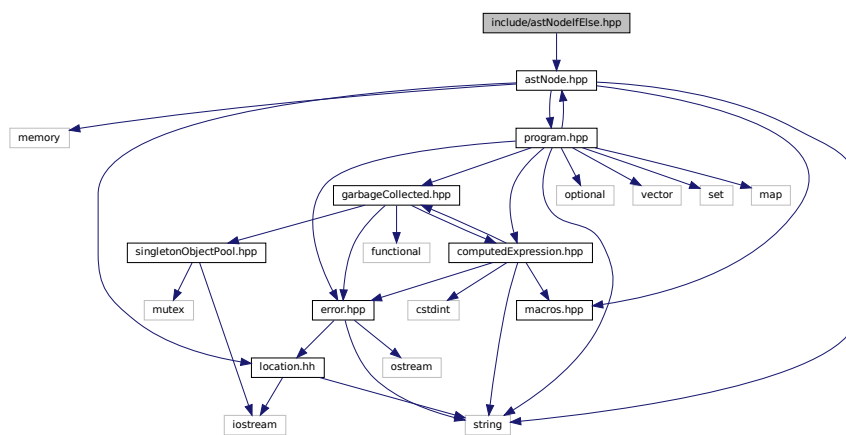
6.16.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#) class.

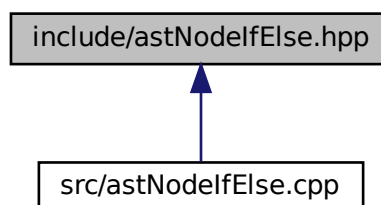
6.17 include/astNodeIfElse.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeIfElse.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents an if..else statement.

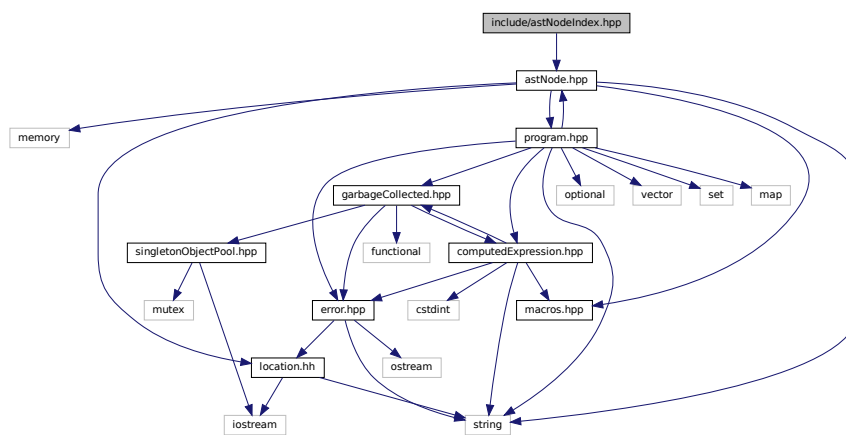
6.17.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#) class.

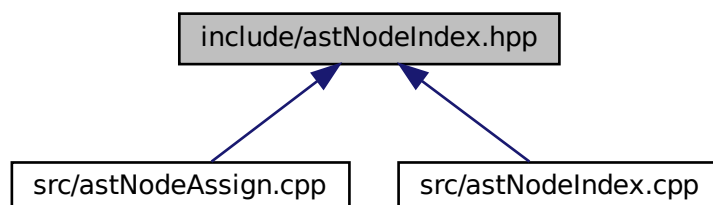
6.18 include/astNodeIndex.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeIndex.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#)

An [AstNode](#) that represents an index into a collection.

6.18.1 Detailed Description

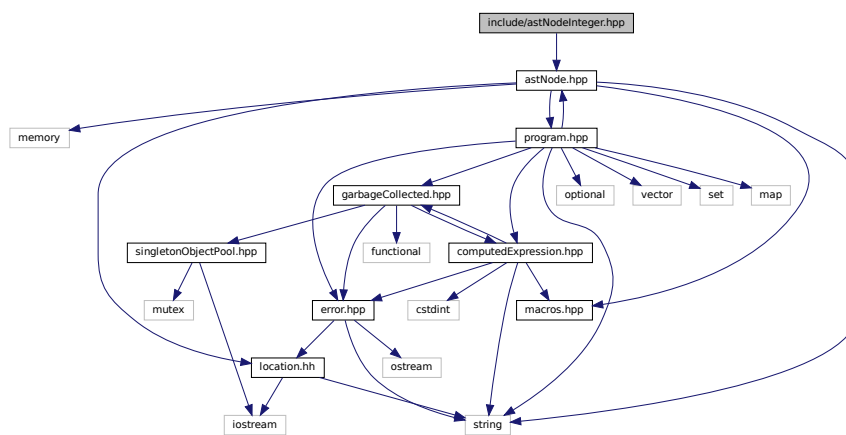
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#) class.

6.19 include/astNodeInteger.hpp File Reference

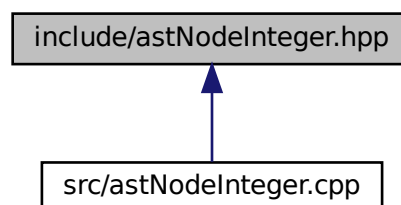
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeInteger](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeInteger.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `Tang::AstNodeInteger`
An `AstNode` that represents an integer literal.

6.19.1 Detailed Description

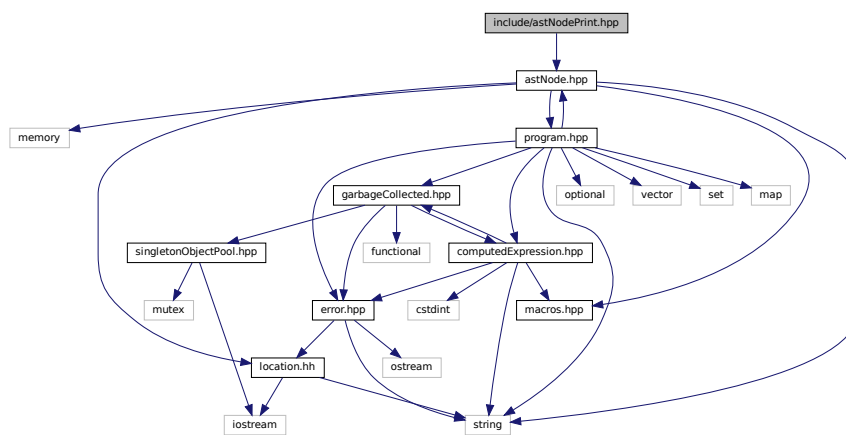
Declare the `Tang::AstNodeInteger` class.

6.20 include/astNodePrint.hpp File Reference

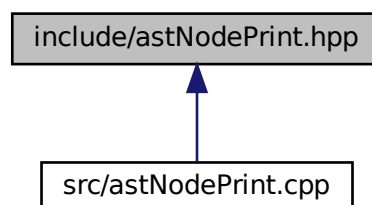
Declare the `Tang::AstNodePrint` class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodePrint.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodePrint](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a print typeoperation.

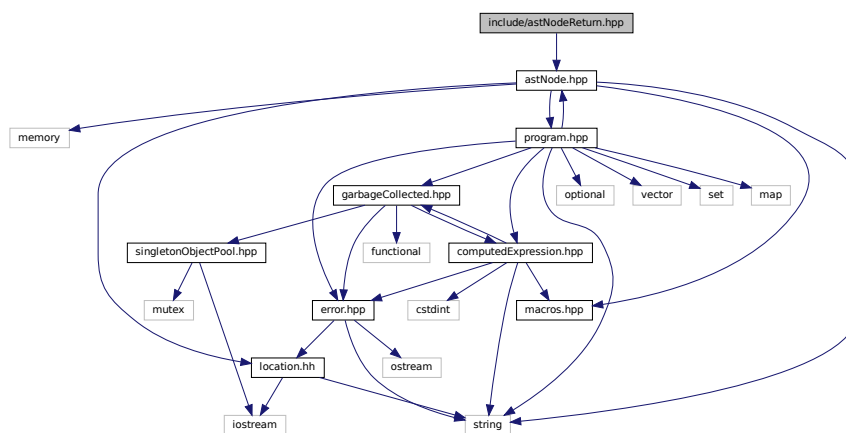
6.20.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodePrint](#) class.

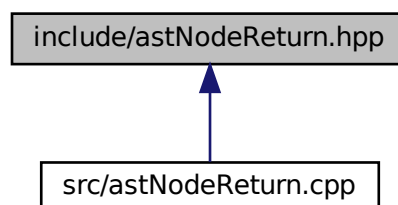
6.21 include/astNodeReturn.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeReturn.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a *return* statement.

6.21.1 Detailed Description

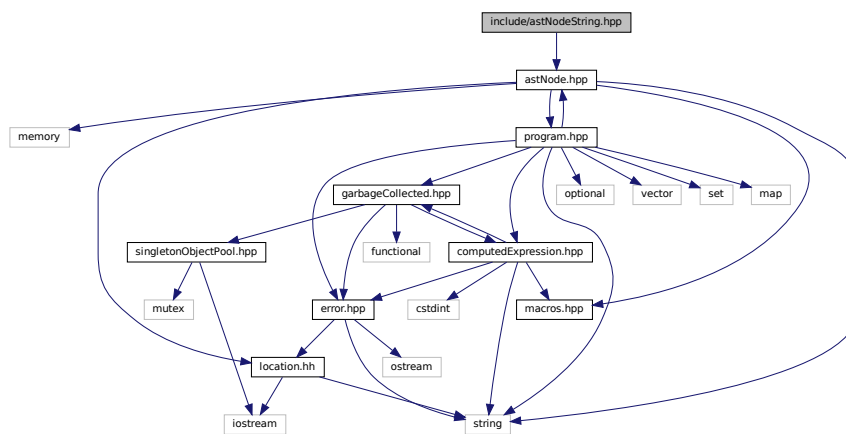
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#) class.

6.22 include/astNodeString.hpp File Reference

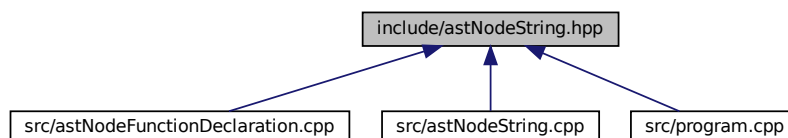
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeString](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeString.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeString](#)
An *AstNode* that represents a *string literal*.

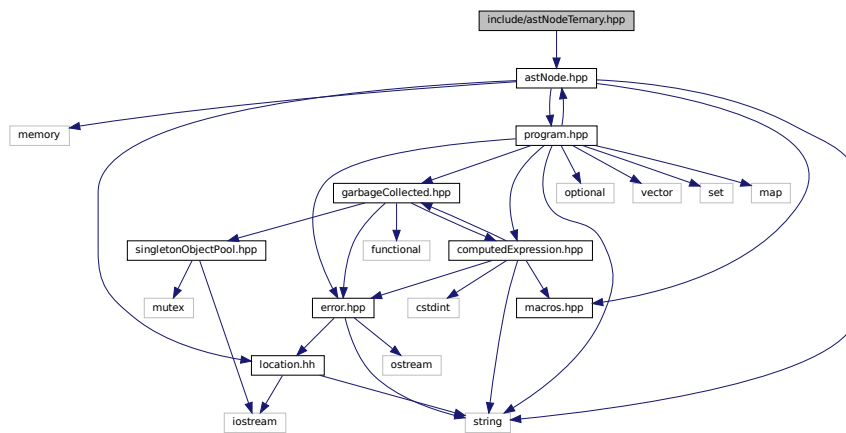
6.22.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeString](#) class.

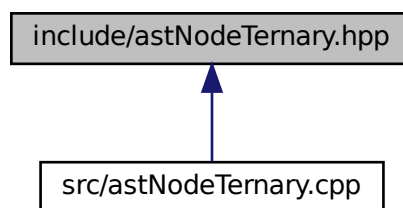
6.23 include/astNodeTernary.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeTernary.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a ternary expression.

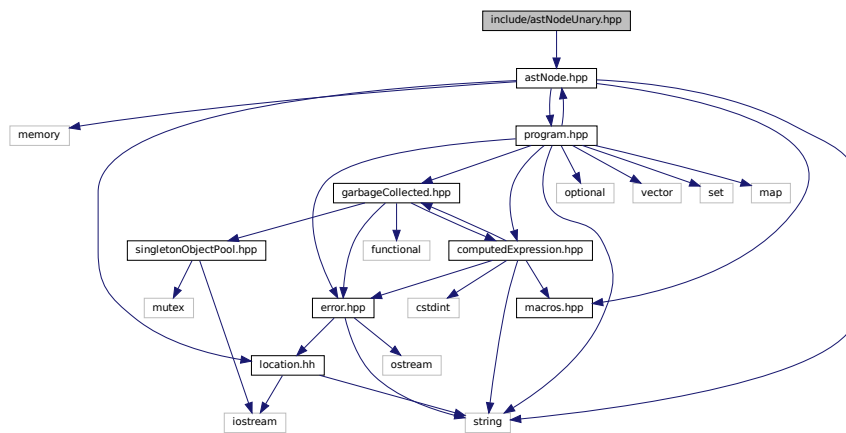
6.23.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

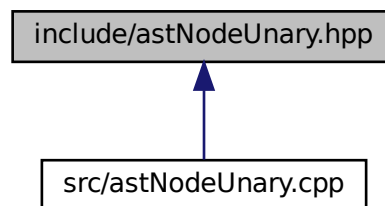
6.24 include/astNodeUnary.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeUnary.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a unary negation.

6.24.1 Detailed Description

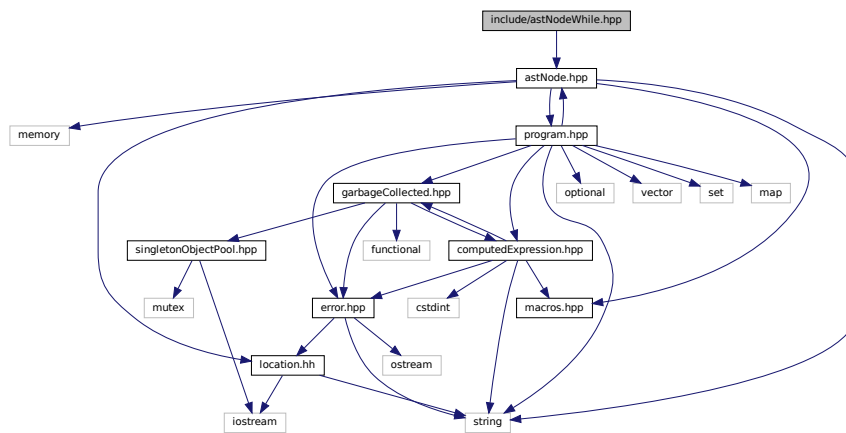
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

6.25 include/astNodeWhile.hpp File Reference

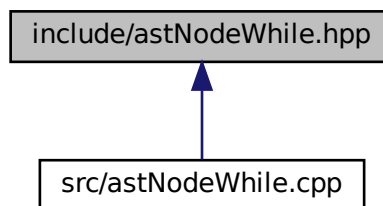
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#) class.

```
#include "astNode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeWhile.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#)
An [AstNode](#) that represents a while statement.

6.25.1 Detailed Description

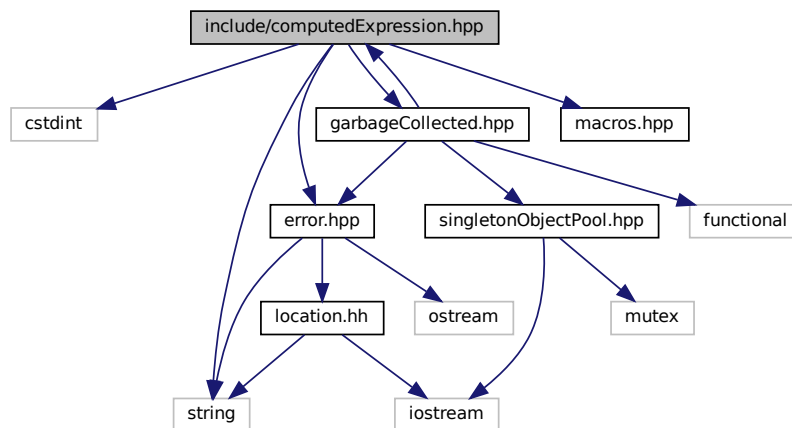
Declare the [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#) class.

6.26 include/computedExpression.hpp File Reference

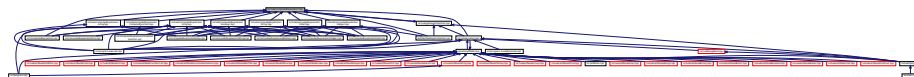
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpression](#) base class.

```
#include <cstdint>
#include <string>
#include "macros.hpp"
#include "garbageCollected.hpp"
#include "error.hpp"
#include "location.hh"
#include "ostream"
#include "mutex"
#include "functional"
#include "singletonObjectPool.hpp"
#include "iostream"
#include "string"
#include "error.hpp"
#include "location.hh"
#include "ostream"
#include "mutex"
#include "functional"
#include "singletonObjectPool.hpp"
#include "iostream"
#include "string"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpression.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpression](#)
Represents the result of a computation that has been executed.

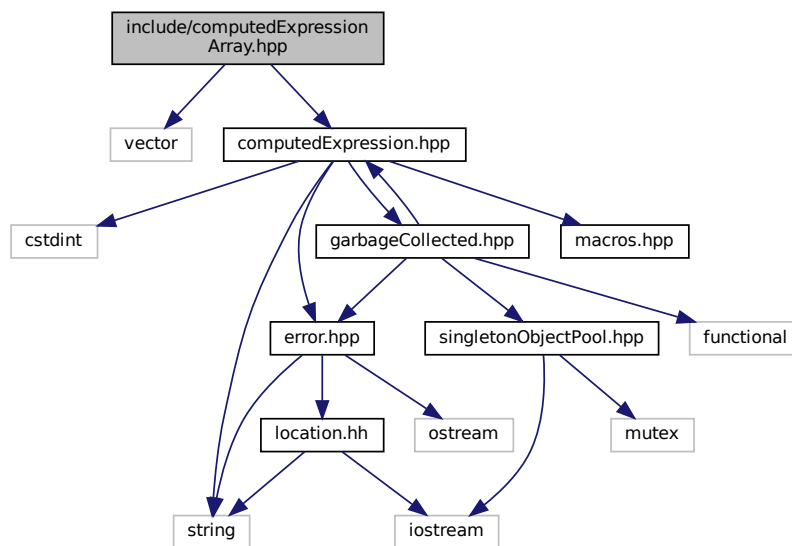
6.26.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpression](#) base class.

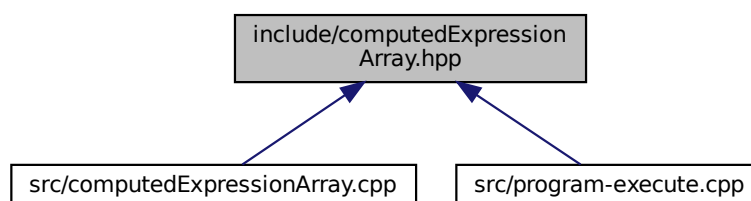
6.27 include/computedExpressionArray.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#) class.

```
#include <vector>
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
Include dependency graph for computedExpressionArray.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#)
Represents an Array that is the result of a computation.

6.27.1 Detailed Description

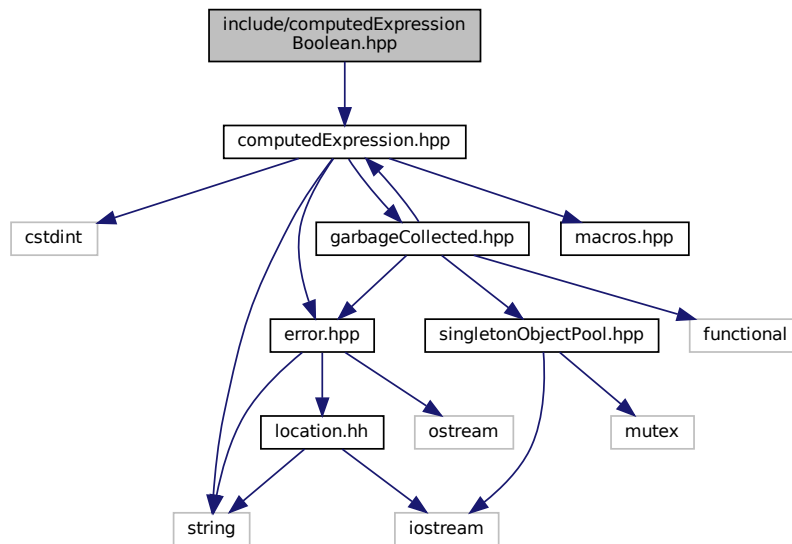
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#) class.

6.28 include/computedExpressionBoolean.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionBoolean.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#)
Represents an Boolean that is the result of a computation.

6.28.1 Detailed Description

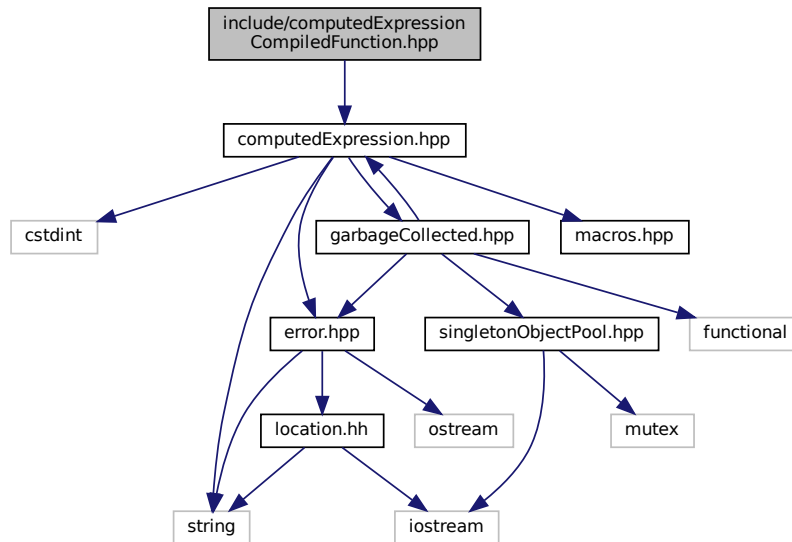
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#) class.

6.29 include/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp File Reference

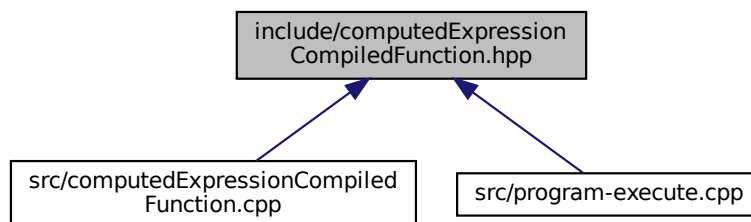
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#)
Represents a Compiled Function declared in the script.

6.29.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#) class.

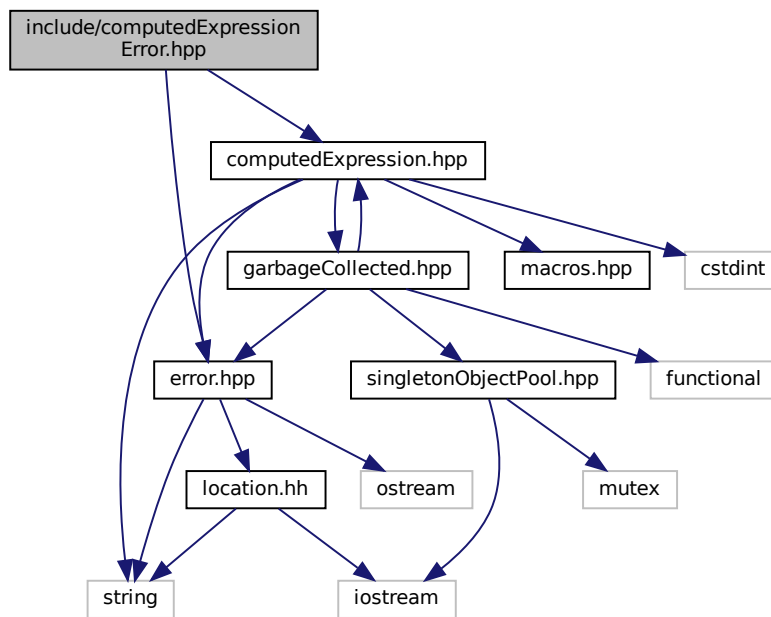
6.30 include/computedExpressionError.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#) class.

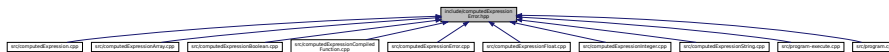
```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

```
#include "error.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionError.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#)
Represents a Runtime [Error](#).

6.30.1 Detailed Description

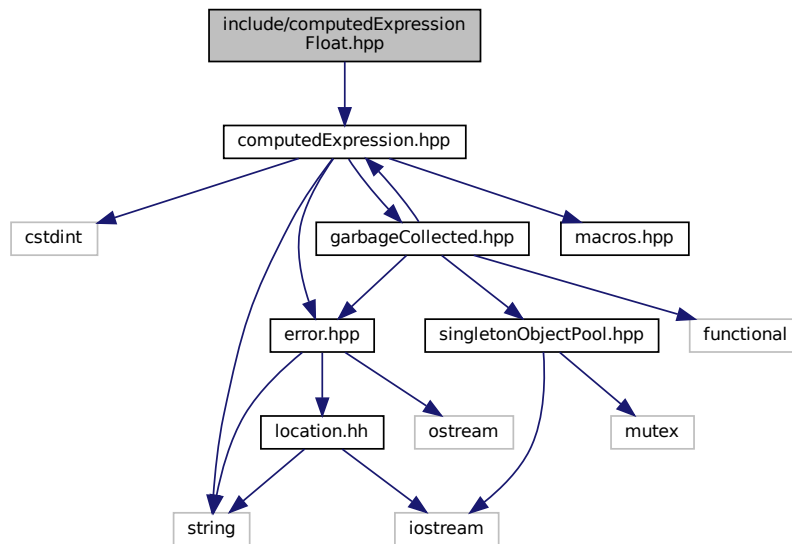
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#) class.

6.31 include/computedExpressionFloat.hpp File Reference

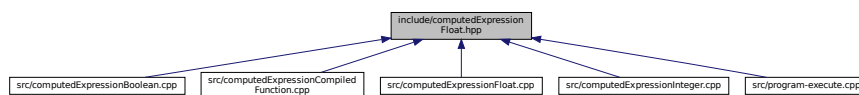
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionFloat.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#)
Represents a Float that is the result of a computation.

6.31.1 Detailed Description

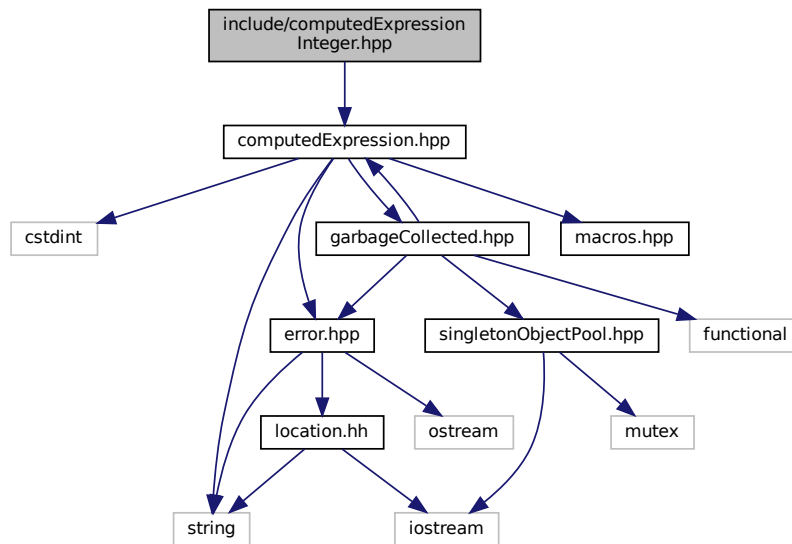
Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#) class.

6.32 include/computedExpressionInteger.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionInteger.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#)
Represents an Integer that is the result of a computation.

6.32.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#) class.

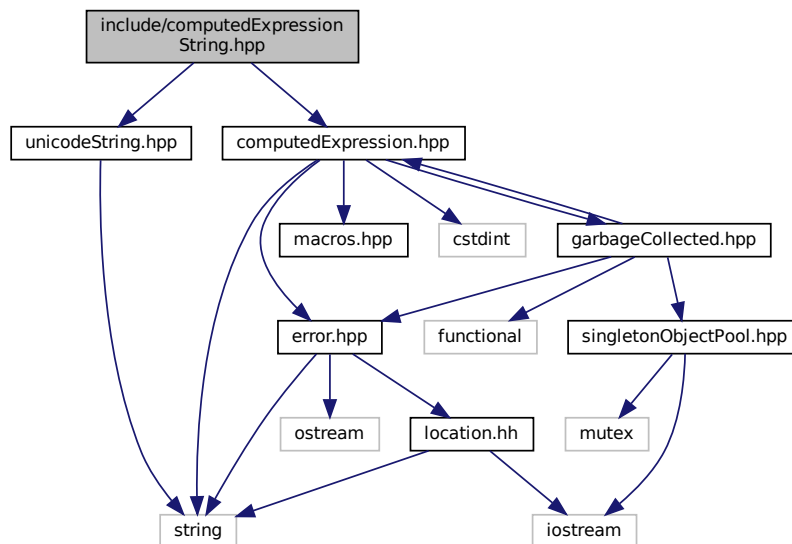
6.33 include/computedExpressionString.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#) class.

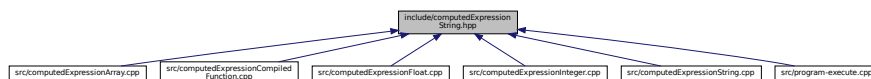
```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
```

```
#include "unicodeString.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionString.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#)
Represents a String that is the result of a computation.

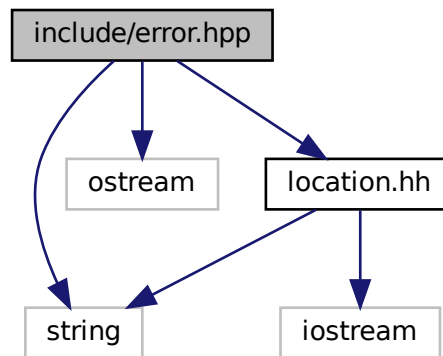
6.33.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#) class.

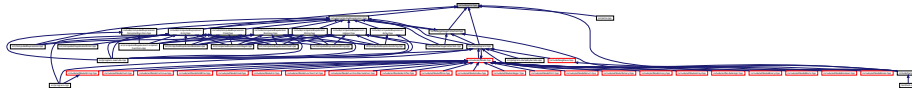
6.34 include/error.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::Error](#) class used to describe syntax and runtime errors.

```
#include <string>
#include <ostream>
#include "location.hh"
Include dependency graph for error.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::Error](#)

The [Error](#) class is used to report any error of the system, whether a syntax (parsing) error or a runtime (execution) error.

6.34.1 Detailed Description

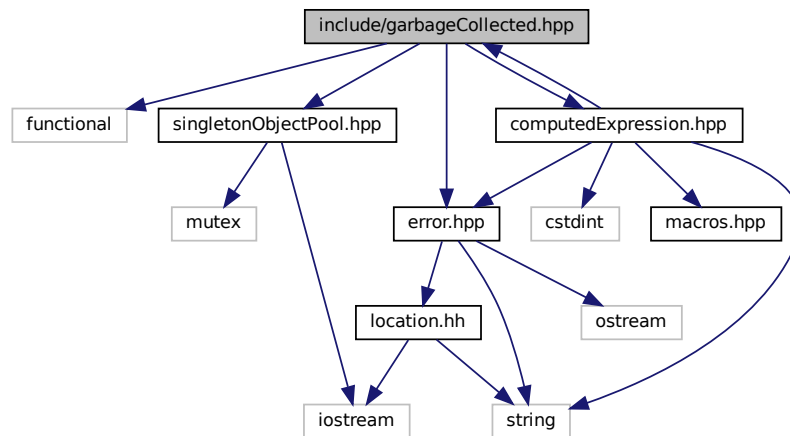
Declare the [Tang::Error](#) class used to describe syntax and runtime errors.

6.35 include/garbageCollected.hpp File Reference

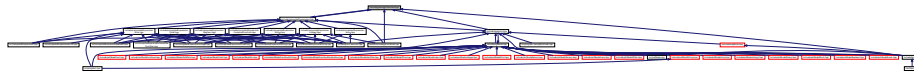
Declare the [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) class.

```
#include <functional>
#include "singletonObjectPool.hpp"
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
#include "error.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for garbageCollected.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::GarbageCollected](#)

A container that acts as a resource-counting garbage collector for the specified type.

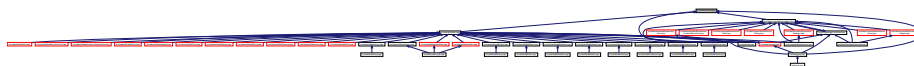
6.35.1 Detailed Description

Declare the [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) class.

6.36 include/macros.hpp File Reference

Contains generic macros.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Typedefs

- using [Tang::integer_t](#) = int32_t
Define the size of signed integers used by Tang.
- using [Tang::uinteger_t](#) = int32_t
Define the size of integers used by Tang.
- using [Tang::float_t](#) = float
Define the size of floats used by Tang.

6.36.1 Detailed Description

Contains generic macros.

6.37 include/opcode.hpp File Reference

Declare the Opcodes used in the Bytecode representation of a program.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Enumerations

- enum class [Tang::Opcode](#) {
[POP](#) , [PEEK](#) , [POKE](#) , [COPY](#) ,
[JMP](#) , [JMPF](#) , [JMPF_POP](#) , [JMPT](#) ,
[JMPT_POP](#) , [NULLVAL](#) , [INTEGER](#) , [FLOAT](#) ,
[BOOLEAN](#) , [STRING](#) , [ARRAY](#) , [FUNCTION](#) ,
[ASSIGNINDEX](#) , [ADD](#) , [SUBTRACT](#) , [MULTIPLY](#) ,
[DIVIDE](#) , [MODULO](#) , [NEGATIVE](#) , [NOT](#) ,
[LT](#) , [LTE](#) , [GT](#) , [GTE](#) ,
[EQ](#) , [NEQ](#) , [INDEX](#) , [CASTINTEGER](#) ,
[CASTFLOAT](#) , [CASTBOOLEAN](#) , [CALLFUNC](#) , [RETURN](#) ,
[PRINT](#) }

6.37.1 Detailed Description

Declare the Opcodes used in the Bytecode representation of a program.

6.37.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

6.37.2.1 Opcode

```
enum Tang::Opcode [strong]
```

Enumerator

POP	Pop a val.
PEEK	Stack # (from fp): push val from stack #.
POKE	Stack # (from fp): Copy a val, store @ stack #.
COPY	Stack # (from fp): Deep copy val @ stack #, store @ stack #.
JMP	PC #: set pc to PC #.
JMPF	PC #: read val, if false, set pc to PC #.
JMPF_POP	PC #: pop val, if false, set pc to PC #.
JMPT	PC #: read val, if true, set pc to PC #.
JMPT_POP	PC #: pop val, if true, set pc to PC #.
NULLVAL	Push a null onto the stack.
INTEGER	Push an integer onto the stack.
FLOAT	Push a floating point number onto the stack.
BOOLEAN	Push a boolean onto the stack.
STRING	Get len, char string: push string.
ARRAY	Get len, pop len items, putting them into an array with the last array item popped first.
FUNCTION	Get argc, PC#: push function(argc, PC #)
ASSIGNINDEX	Pop index, pop collection, pop value, push (collection[index] = value)
ADD	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs + rhs.
SUBTRACT	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs - rhs.
MULTIPLY	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs * rhs.
DIVIDE	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs / rhs.
MODULO	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs % rhs.
NEGATIVE	Pop val, push negative val.
NOT	Pop val, push logical not of val.
LT	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs < rhs.
LTE	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs <= rhs.
GT	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs > rhs.
GTE	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs >= rhs.
EQ	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs == rhs.
NEQ	Pop rhs, pop lhs, push lhs != rhs.
INDEX	Pop index, pop collection, push collection[index].
CASTINTEGER	Pop a val, typecast to int, push.
CASTFLOAT	Pop a val, typecast to float, push.
CASTBOOLEAN	Pop a val, typecast to boolean, push.
CALLFUNC	Get argc, Pop a function, execute function if argc matches.
RETURN	Get stack #, pop return val, pop (stack #) times, push val, restore fp, restore pc.
PRINT	Pop val, print(val), push error or NULL.

6.38 include/program.hpp File Reference

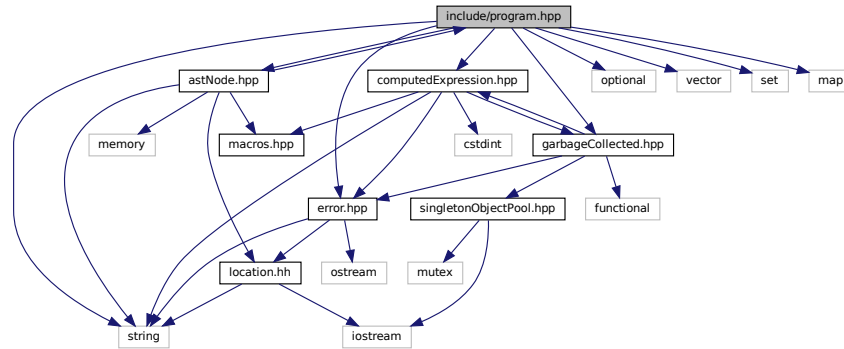
Declare the [Tang::Program](#) class used to compile and execute source code.

```
#include <string>
#include <optional>
#include <vector>
```

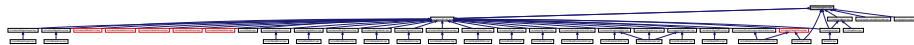


```
#include <set>
#include <map>
#include "astNode.hpp"
#include "error.hpp"
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
#include "garbageCollected.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for program.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::Program](#)
Represents a compiled script or template that may be executed.

Typedefs

- using [Tang::Bytecode](#) = std::vector< [Tang::uinteger_t](#) >
Contains the Opcodes of a compiled program.

6.38.1 Detailed Description

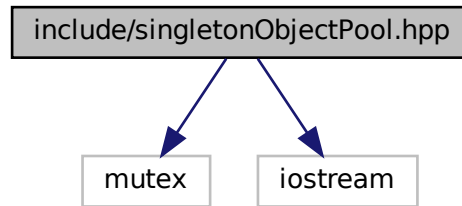
Declare the [Tang::Program](#) class used to compile and execute source code.

6.39 include/singletonObjectPool.hpp File Reference

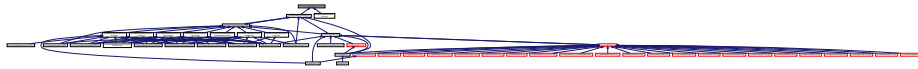
Declare the [Tang::SingletonObjectPool](#) class.

```
#include <mutex>
#include <iostream>
```

Include dependency graph for singletonObjectPool.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >](#)
A thread-safe, singleton object pool of the designated type.

Macros

- `#define` [GROW](#) 1024
The threshold size to use when allocating blocks of data, measured in the number of instances of the object type.

6.39.1 Detailed Description

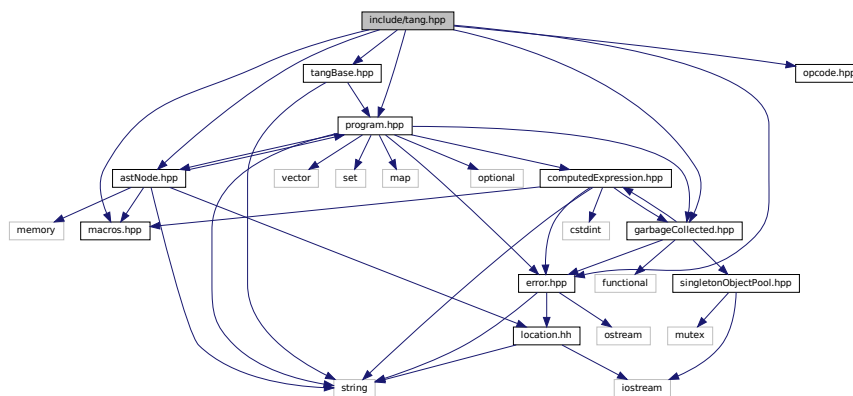
Declare the [Tang::SingletonObjectPool](#) class.

6.40 include/tang.hpp File Reference

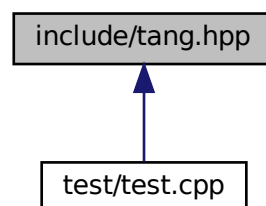
Header file supplied for use by 3rd party code so that they can easily include all necessary headers.

```
#include "macros.hpp"
#include "tangBase.hpp"
#include "astNode.hpp"
#include "error.hpp"
#include "garbageCollected.hpp"
#include "program.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for tang.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



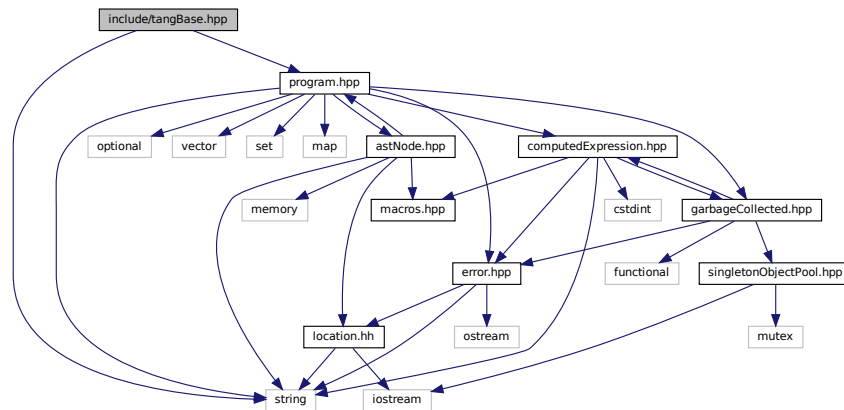
6.40.1 Detailed Description

Header file supplied for use by 3rd party code so that they can easily include all necessary headers.

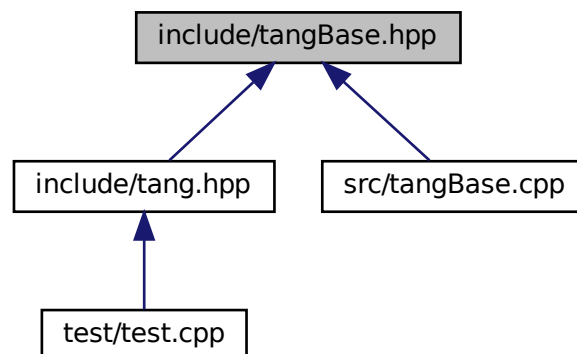
6.41 include/tangBase.hpp File Reference

Declare the [Tang::TangBase](#) class used to interact with Tang.

```
#include <string>
#include "program.hpp"
Include dependency graph for tangBase.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::TangBase](#)

The base class for the Tang programming language.

6.41.1 Detailed Description

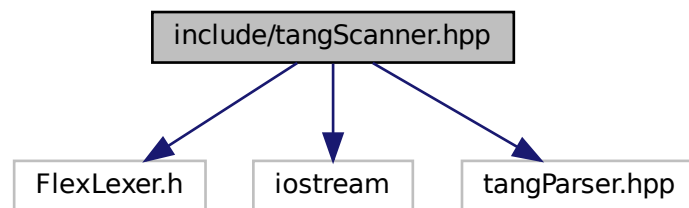
Declare the [Tang::TangBase](#) class used to interact with Tang.

6.42 include/tangScanner.hpp File Reference

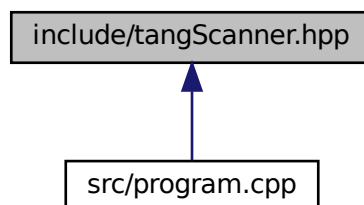
Declare the [Tang::TangScanner](#) used to tokenize a Tang script.

```
#include <FlexLexer.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "tangParser.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for tangScanner.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::TangScanner](#)
The Flex lexer class for the main Tang language.

Macros

- #define **yyFlexLexer** TangTangFlexLexer
- #define **YY_DECL** Tang::TangParser::symbol_type [Tang::TangScanner::get_next_token\(\)](#)

6.42.1 Detailed Description

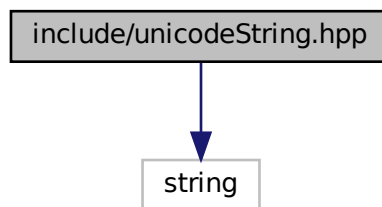
Declare the [Tang::TangScanner](#) used to tokenize a Tang script.

6.43 include/unicodeString.hpp File Reference

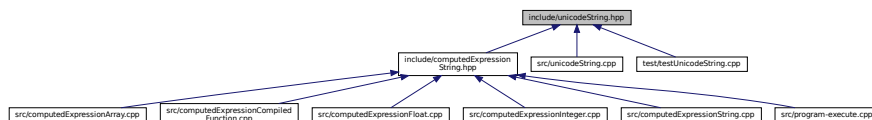
Contains the code to interface with the ICU library.

```
#include <string>
```

Include dependency graph for unicodeString.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Tang::UnicodeString](#)

6.43.1 Detailed Description

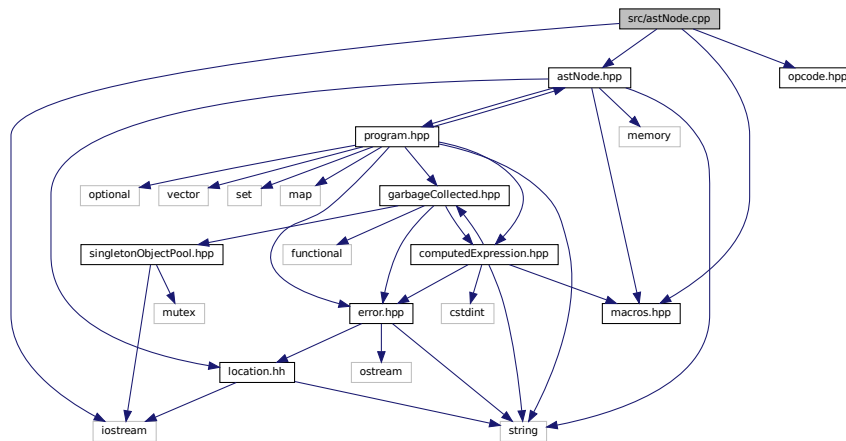
Contains the code to interface with the ICU library.

6.44 src/astNode.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNode](#) class.

```
#include <iostream>
#include "macros.hpp"
#include "astNode.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNode.cpp:



6.44.1 Detailed Description

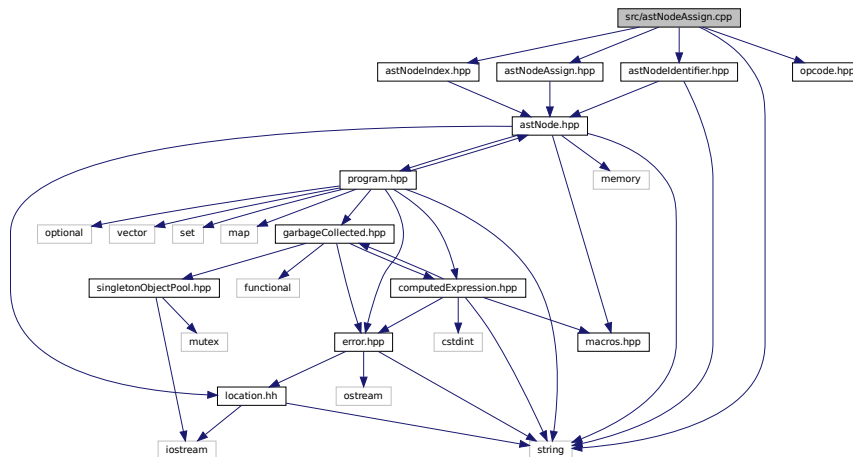
Define the [Tang::AstNode](#) class.

6.45 src/astNodeArray.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeArray](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeArray.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```


Include dependency graph for astNodeAssign.cpp:



6.46.1 Detailed Description

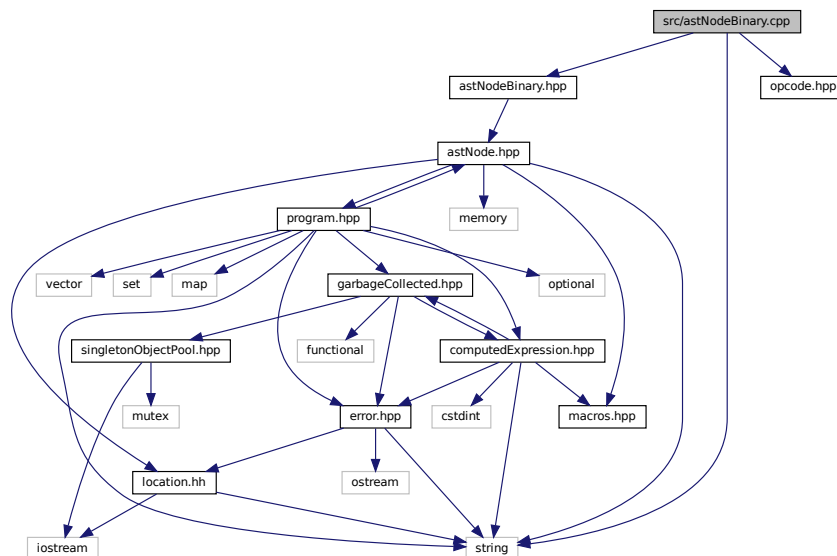
Define the [Tang::AstNodeAssign](#) class.

6.47 src/astNodeBinary.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include "astNodeBinary.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeBinary.cpp:



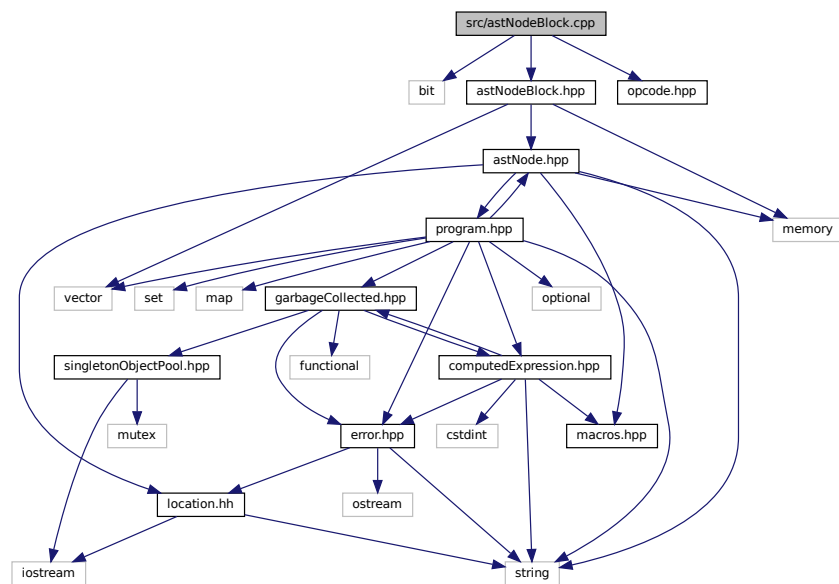
6.47.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBinary](#) class.

6.48 src/astNodeBlock.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeBlock.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeBlock.cpp:
```



6.48.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBlock](#) class.

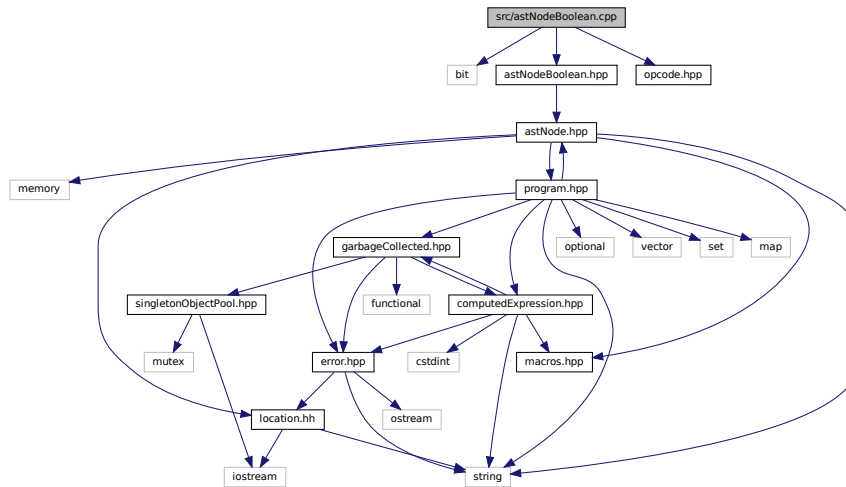
6.49 src/astNodeBoolean.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeBoolean.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeBoolean.cpp:



6.49.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBoolean](#) class.

6.50 src/astNodeBreak.cpp File Reference

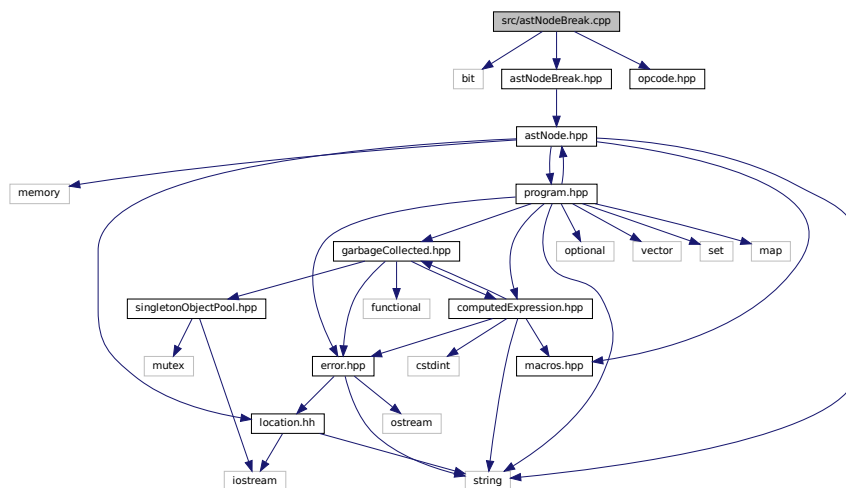
Define the [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
```

```
#include "astNodeBreak.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeBreak.cpp:



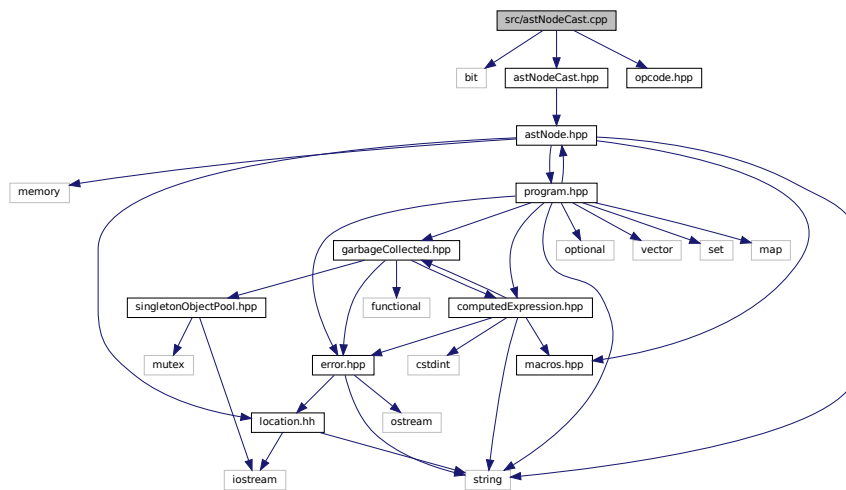
6.50.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeBreak](#) class.

6.51 src/astNodeCast.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeCast](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeCast.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeCast.cpp:
```



6.51.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeCast](#) class.

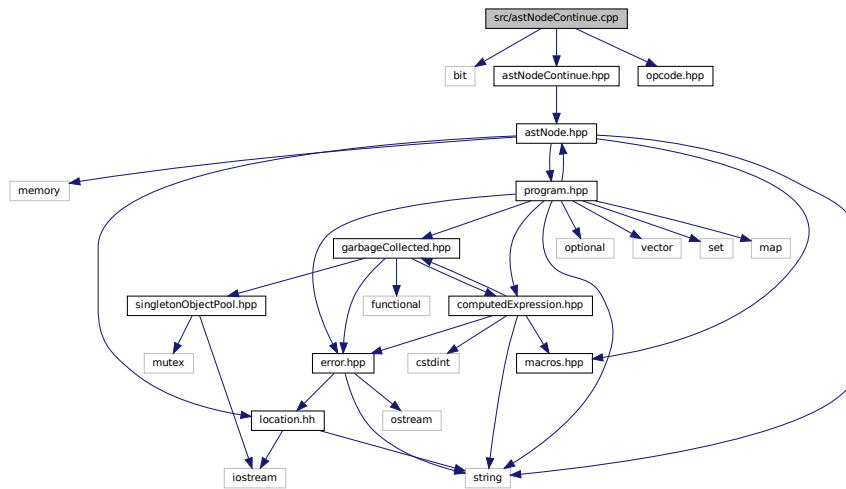
6.52 src/astNodeContinue.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeContinue.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeContinue.cpp:



6.52.1 Detailed Description

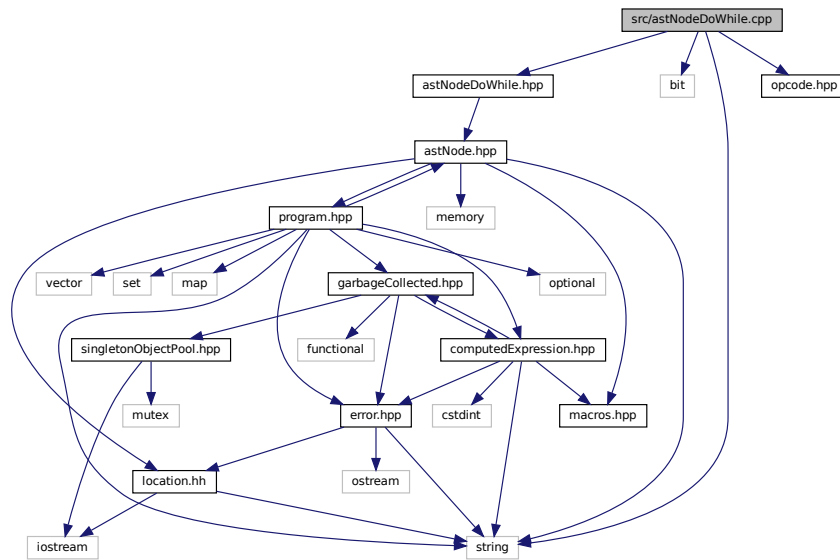
Define the [Tang::AstNodeContinue](#) class.

6.53 src/astNodeDoWhile.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeDoWhile.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for `astNodeDoWhile.cpp`:



6.53.1 Detailed Description

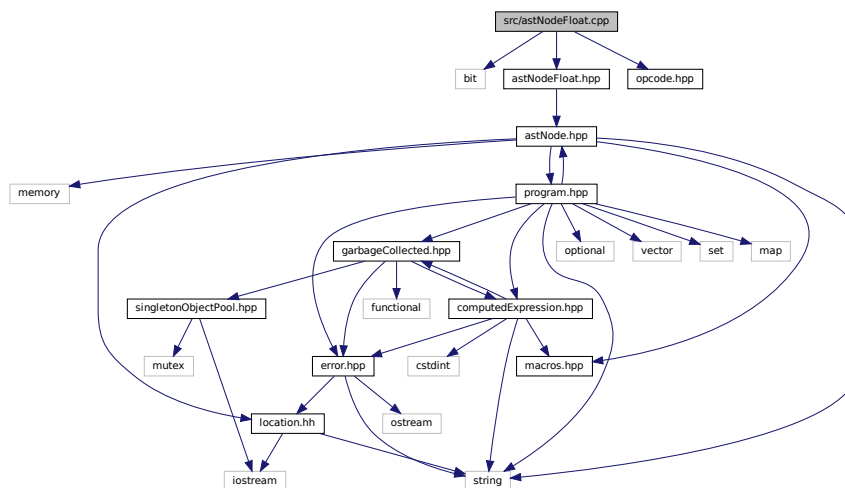
Define the [Tang::AstNodeDoWhile](#) class.

6.54 src/astNodeFloat.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeFloat.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for `astNodeFloat.cpp`:



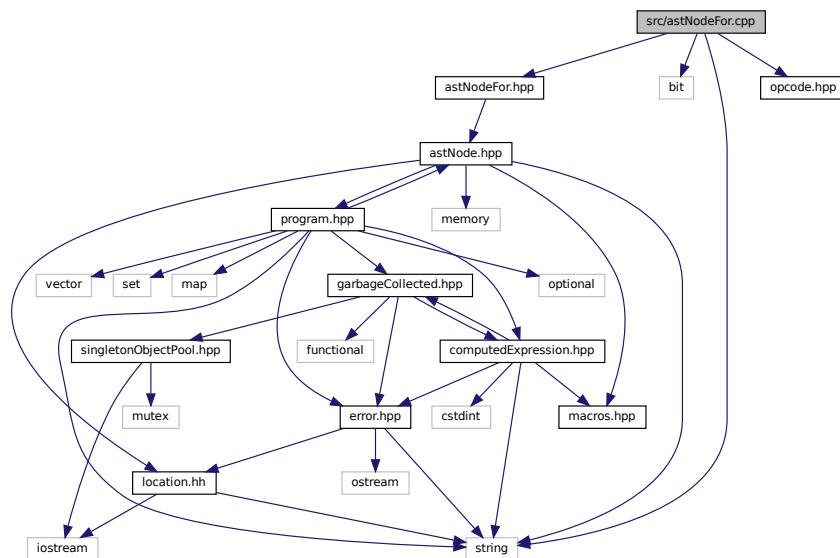
6.54.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFloat](#) class.

6.55 src/astNodeFor.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFor](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeFor.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeFor.cpp:
```



6.55.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFor](#) class.

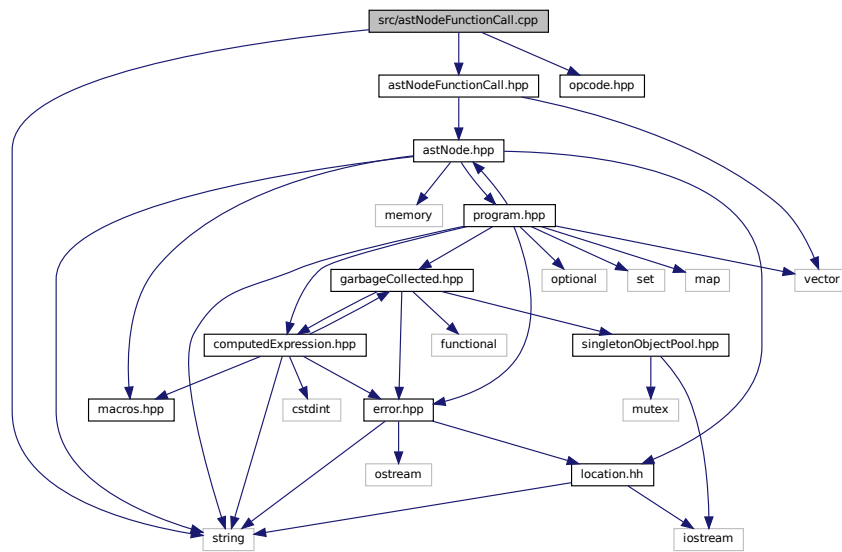
6.56 src/astNodeFunctionCall.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include "astNodeFunctionCall.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for `astNodeFunctionCall.cpp`:



6.56.1 Detailed Description

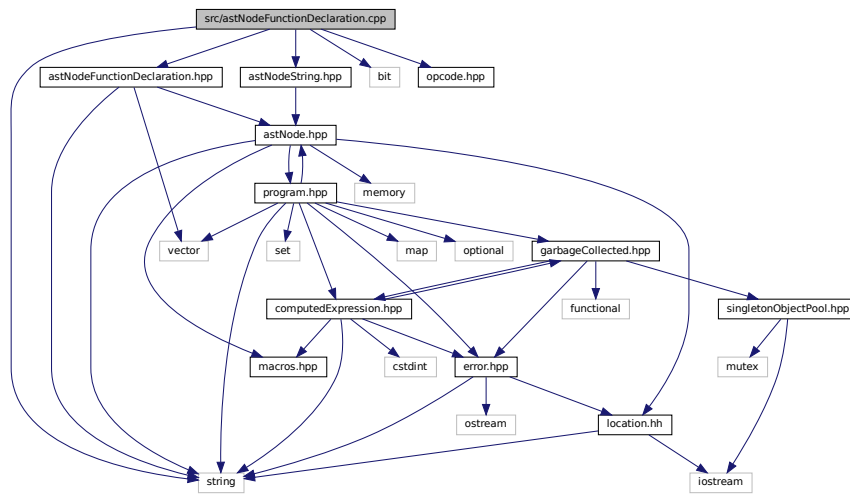
Define the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall](#) class.

6.57 src/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp"
#include "astNodeString.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```


Include dependency graph for astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp:



6.57.1 Detailed Description

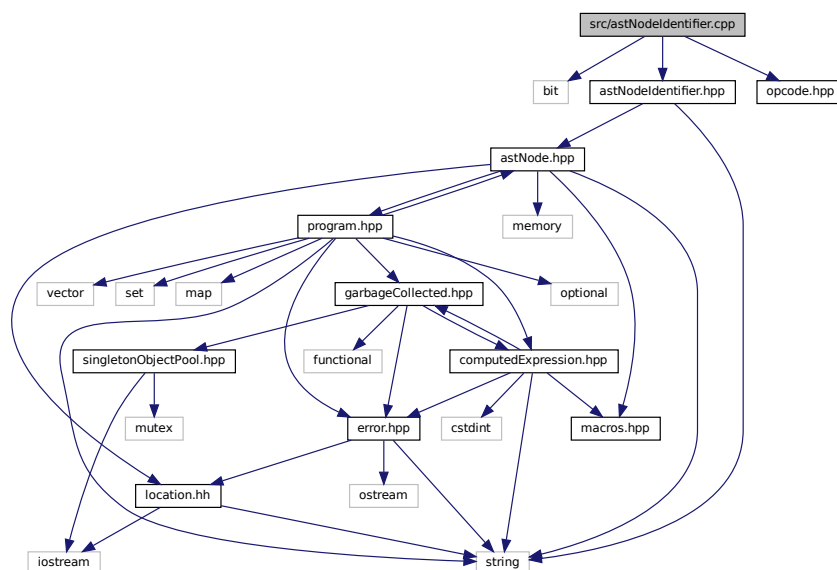
Define the [Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration](#) class.

6.58 src/astNodeIdentifier.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeIdentifier.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeIdentifier.cpp:



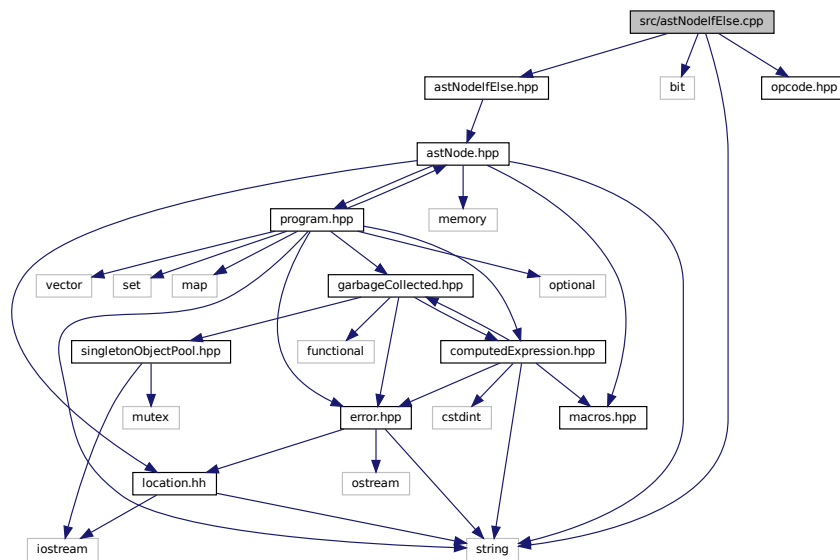
6.58.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIdentifier](#) class.

6.59 src/astNodeIfElse.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeIfElse.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeIfElse.cpp:
```



6.59.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIfElse](#) class.

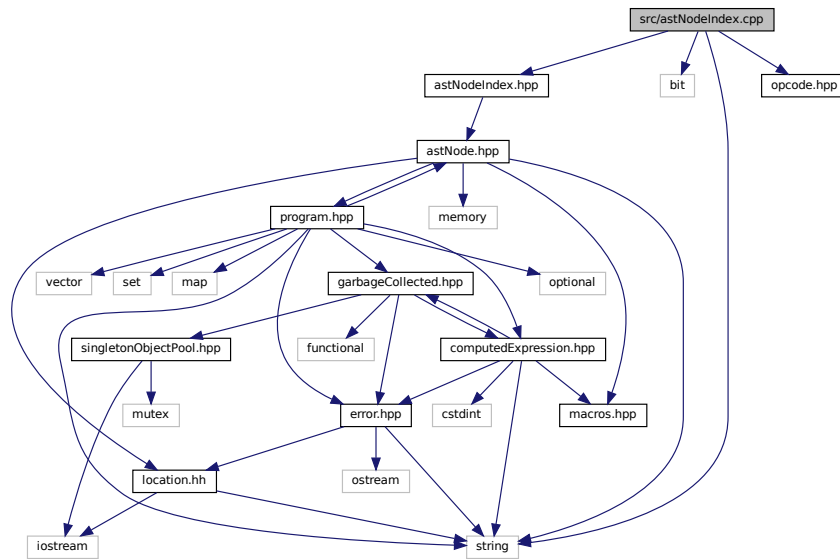
6.60 src/astNodeIndex.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeIndex.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeInteger.cpp:



6.60.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeIndex](#) class.

6.61 src/astNodeInteger.cpp File Reference

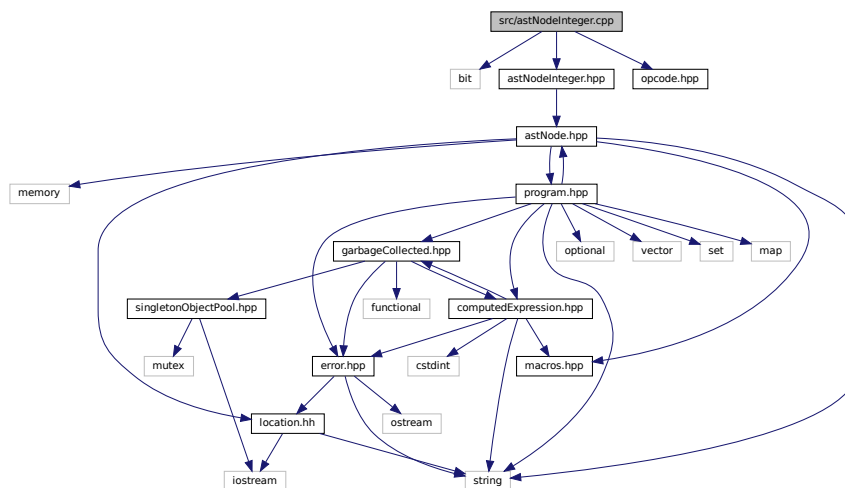
Define the [Tang::AstNodeInteger](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
```

```
#include "astNodeInteger.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeInteger.cpp:



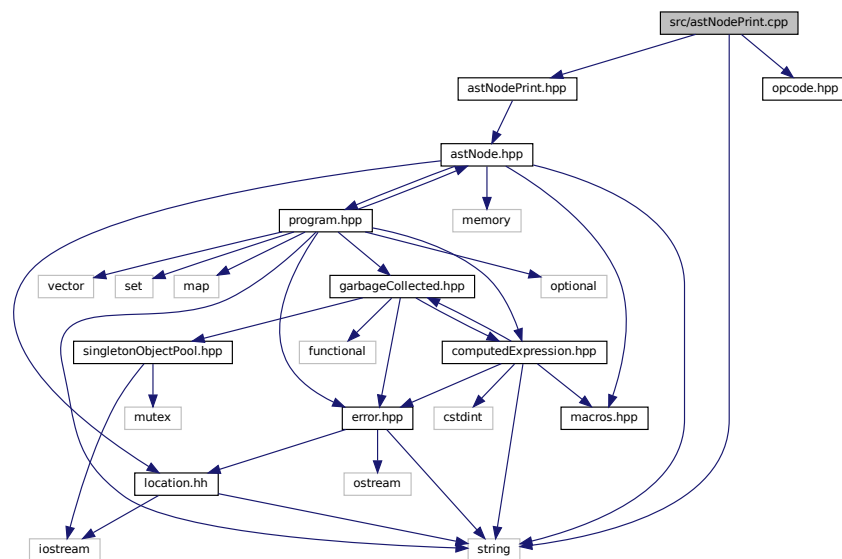
6.61.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeInteger](#) class.

6.62 src/astNodePrint.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodePrint](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include "astNodePrint.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodePrint.cpp:
```



6.62.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodePrint](#) class.

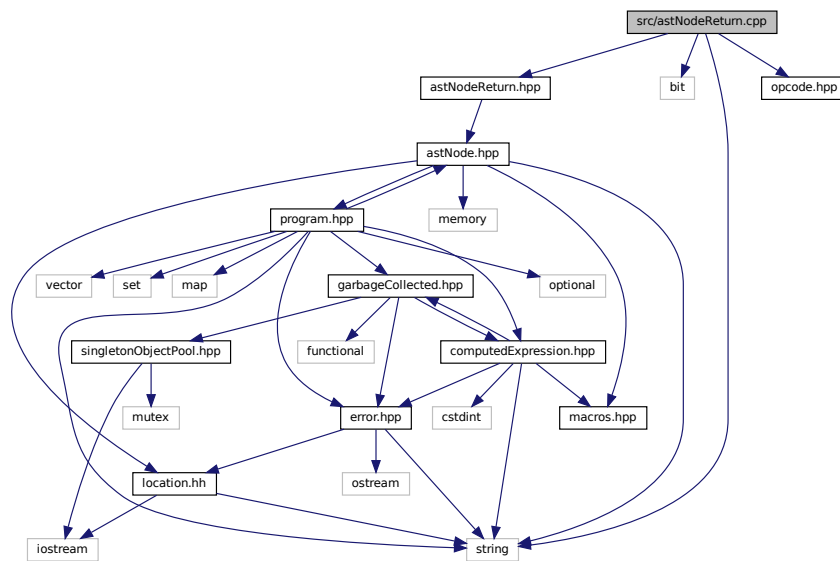
6.63 src/astNodeReturn.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeReturn.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeReturn.cpp:



6.63.1 Detailed Description

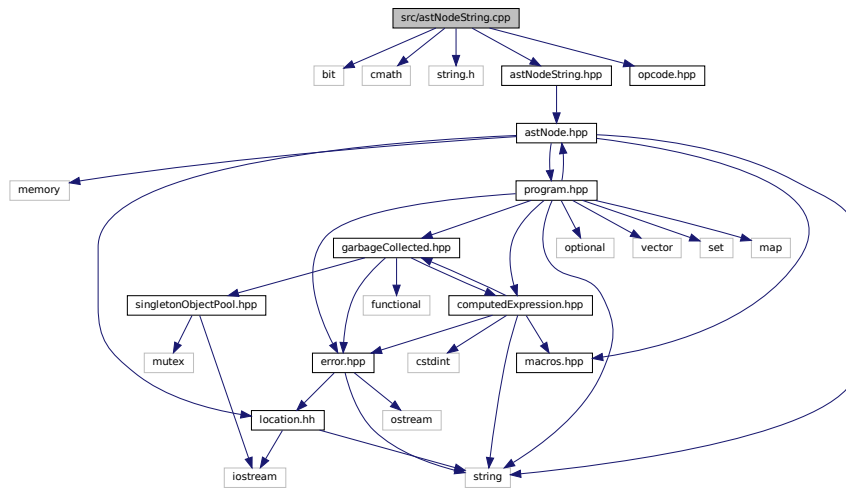
Define the [Tang::AstNodeReturn](#) class.

6.64 src/astNodeString.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeString](#) class.

```
#include <bit>
#include <cmath>
#include <string.h>
#include "astNodeString.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeString.cpp:



6.64.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeString](#) class.

6.65 src/astNodeTernary.cpp File Reference

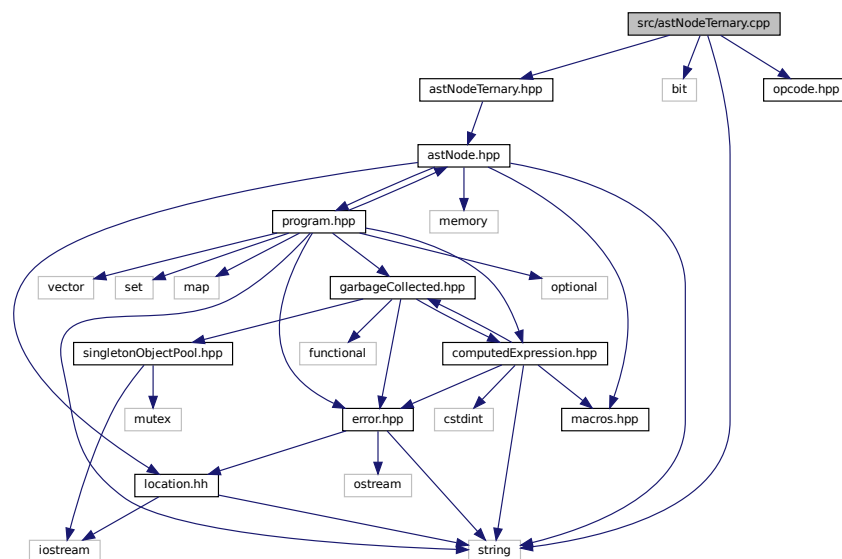
Define the [Tang::AstNodeTernary](#) class.

```

#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeTernary.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"

```

Include dependency graph for astNodeTernary.cpp:



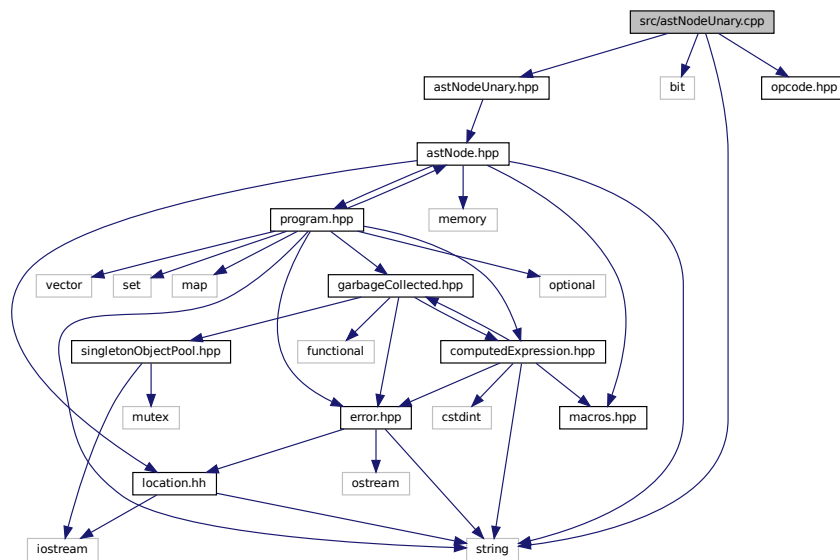
6.65.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

6.66 src/astNodeUnary.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeUnary.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
Include dependency graph for astNodeUnary.cpp:
```



6.66.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::AstNodeUnary](#) class.

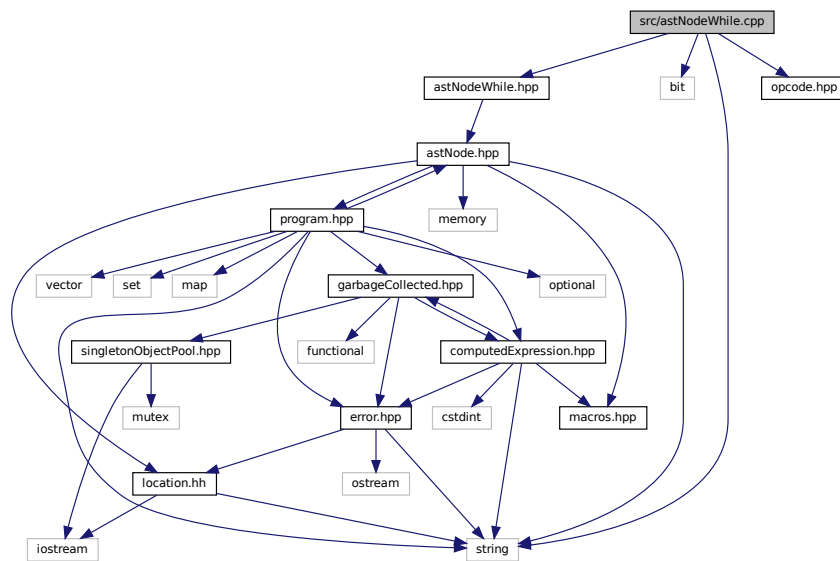
6.67 src/astNodeWhile.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#) class.

```
#include <string>
#include <bit>
#include "astNodeWhile.hpp"
```

```
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for astNodeWhile.cpp:



6.67.1 Detailed Description

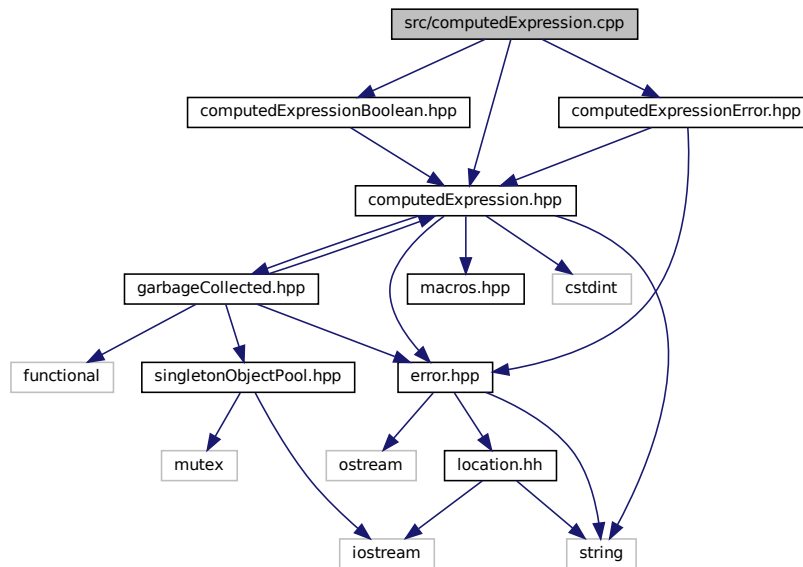
Define the [Tang::AstNodeWhile](#) class.

6.68 src/computedExpression.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpression](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
```


Include dependency graph for computedExpression.cpp:



6.68.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpression](#) class.

6.69 src/computedExpressionArray.cpp File Reference

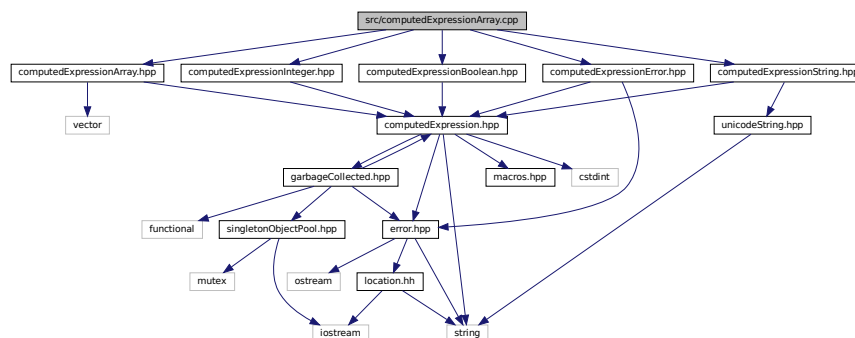
Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#) class.

```

#include "computedExpressionArray.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionString.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"

```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionArray.cpp:



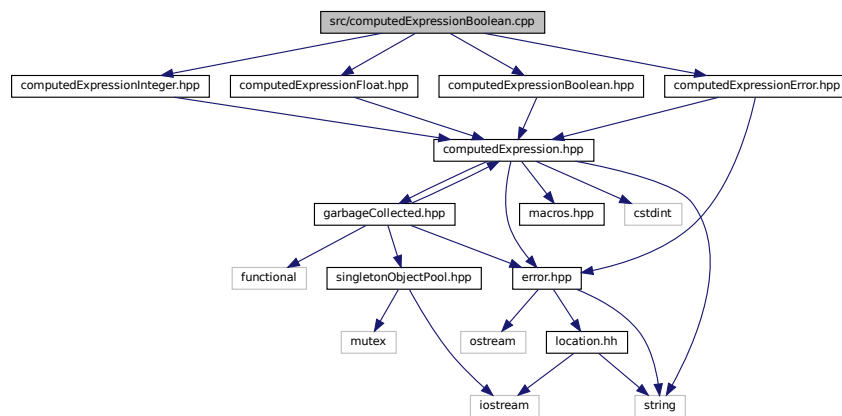
6.69.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionArray](#) class.

6.70 src/computedExpressionBoolean.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionFloat.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
Include dependency graph for computedExpressionBoolean.cpp:
```



6.70.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean](#) class.

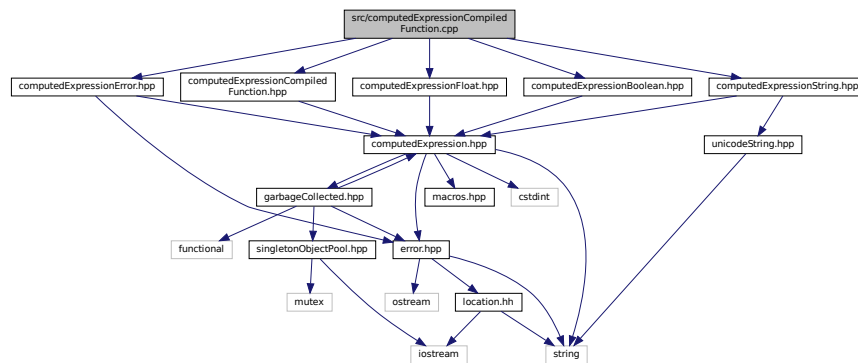
6.71 src/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionFloat.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionString.hpp"
```

```
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp:



6.71.1 Detailed Description

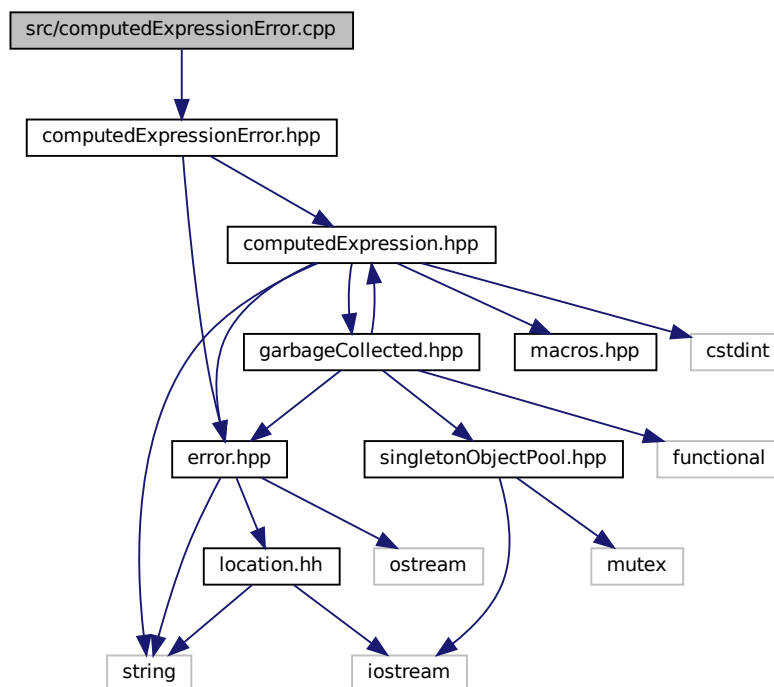
Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction](#) class.

6.72 src/computedExpressionError.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionError.cpp:



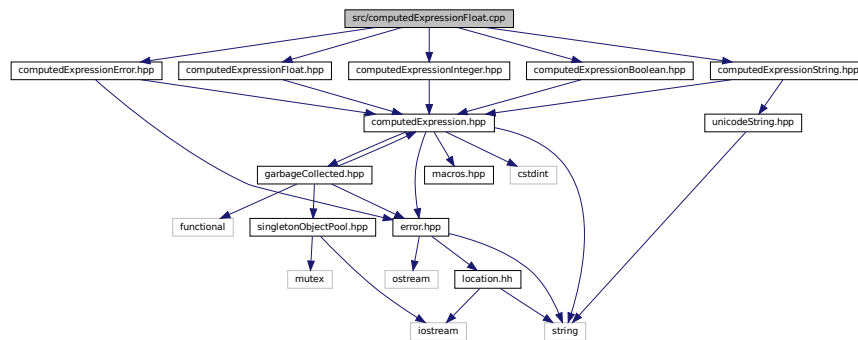
6.72.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionError](#) class.

6.73 src/computedExpressionFloat.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpressionFloat.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionString.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
Include dependency graph for computedExpressionFloat.cpp:
```



6.73.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat](#) class.

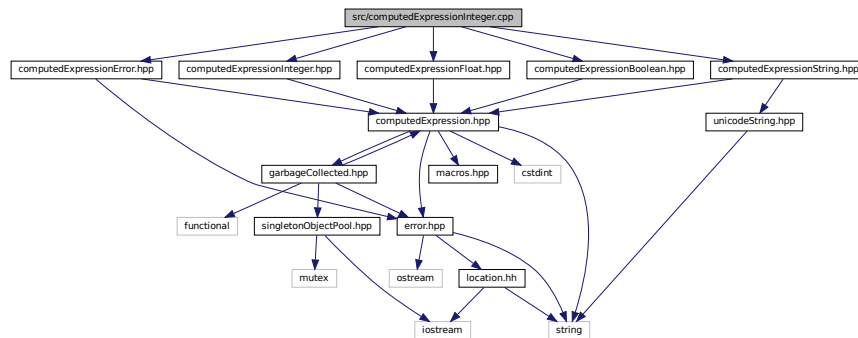
6.74 src/computedExpressionInteger.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#) class.

```
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionFloat.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionString.hpp"
```

```
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionInteger.cpp:



6.74.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger](#) class.

6.75 src/computedExpressionString.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#) class.

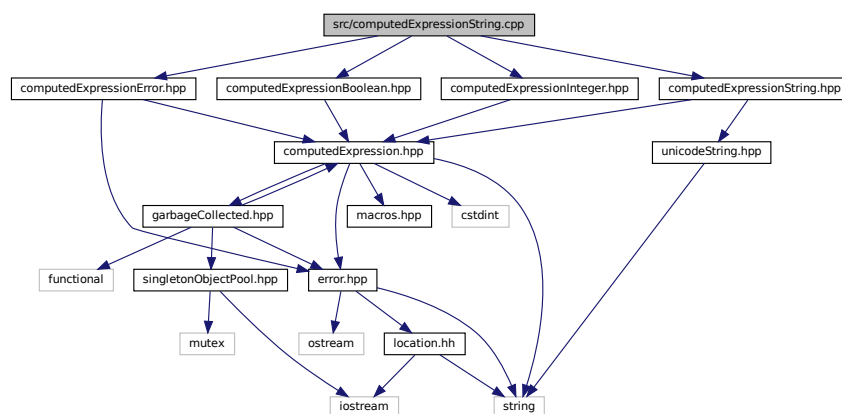
```
#include "computedExpressionString.hpp"
```

```
#include "computedExpressionBoolean.hpp"
```

```
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"
```

```
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for computedExpressionString.cpp:



6.75.1 Detailed Description

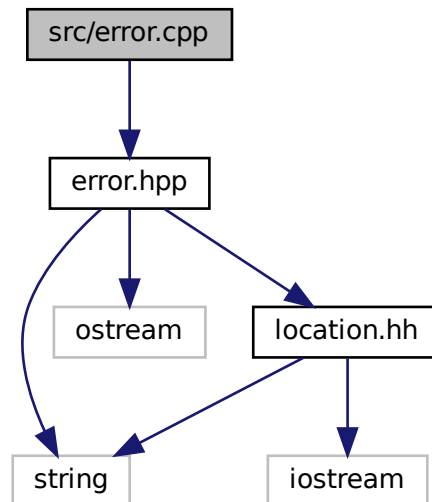
Define the [Tang::ComputedExpressionString](#) class.

6.76 src/error.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::Error](#) class.

```
#include "error.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for error.cpp:



Functions

- `std::ostream & Tang::operator<< (std::ostream &out, const Error &error)`

6.76.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::Error](#) class.

6.76.2 Function Documentation

6.76.2.1 `operator<<()`

```
std::ostream& Tang::operator<< (
    std::ostream & out,
    const Error & error )
```

Parameters

<i>out</i>	The output stream.
<i>error</i>	The Error object.

Returns

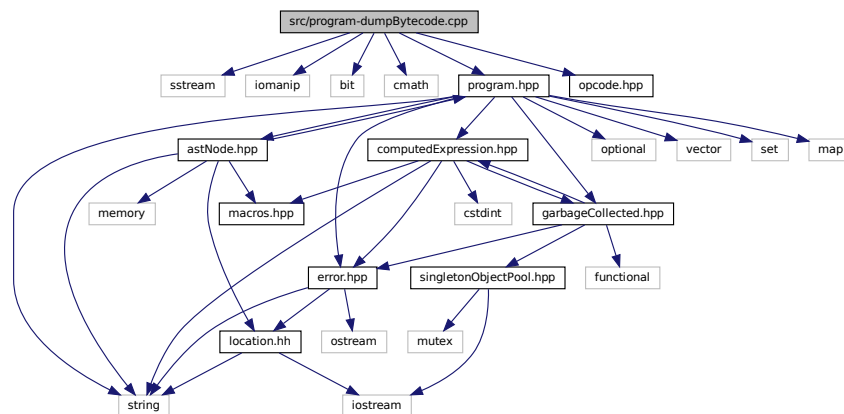
The output stream.

6.77 src/program-dumpBytecode.cpp File Reference

Define the [Tang::Program::dumpBytecode](#) method.

```
#include <sstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <bit>
#include <cmath>
#include "program.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for program-dumpBytecode.cpp:



Macros

- `#define DUMPPROGRAMCHECK(x)`
Verify the size of the Bytecode vector so that it may be safely accessed.

6.77.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::Program::dumpBytecode](#) method.

6.77.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.78.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::Program::execute](#) method.

6.78.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.78.2.1 EXECUTEPROGRAMCHECK

```
#define EXECUTEPROGRAMCHECK(  
    x )
```

Value:

```
if (this->bytecode.size() < (pc + (x))) { \
    stack.push_back(GarbageCollected::make<ComputedExpressionError>(Error{"Opcode instruction  
truncated."})); \
    pc = this->bytecode.size(); \
    break; \
}
```

Verify the size of the Bytecode vector so that it may be safely accessed.

Parameters

x	The number of additional vector entries that should exist.
---	--

6.78.2.2 STACKCHECK

```
#define STACKCHECK(  
    x )
```

Value:

```
if (stack.size() < (fp + (x))) { \
    stack.push_back(GarbageCollected::make<ComputedExpressionError>(Error{"Insufficient stack depth."})); \
    pc = this->bytecode.size(); \
    break; \
}
```

Verify the size of the stack vector so that it may be safely accessed.

Parameters

x	The number of entries that should exist in the stack.
---	---

6.79 src/program.cpp File Reference

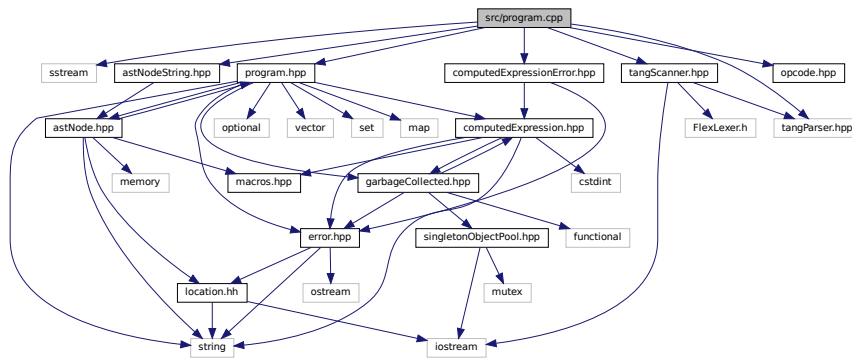
Define the [Tang::Program](#) class.

```

#include <sstream>
#include "program.hpp"
#include "opcode.hpp"
#include "tangScanner.hpp"
#include "tangParser.hpp"
#include "astNodeString.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionError.hpp"

```

Include dependency graph for program.cpp:



6.79.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::Program](#) class.

6.80 src/tangBase.cpp File Reference

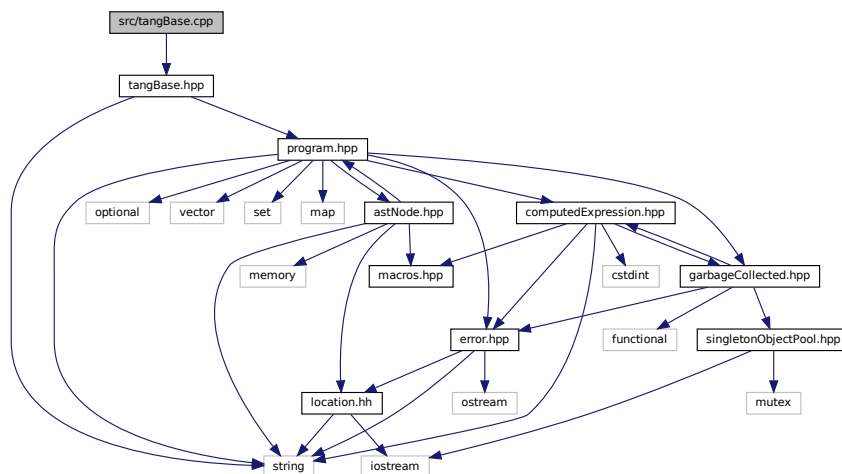
Define the [Tang::TangBase](#) class.

```

#include "tangBase.hpp"

```

Include dependency graph for tangBase.cpp:



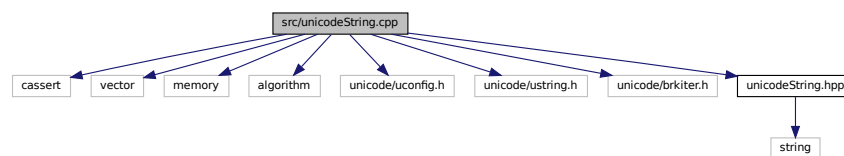
6.80.1 Detailed Description

Define the [Tang::TangBase](#) class.

6.81 src/unicodeString.cpp File Reference

Contains the function declarations for the [Tang::UnicodeString](#) class and the interface to ICU.

```
#include <cassert>
#include <vector>
#include <memory>
#include <algorithm>
#include <unicode/uconfig.h>
#include <unicode/ustring.h>
#include <unicode/brkiter.h>
#include "unicodeString.hpp"
Include dependency graph for unicodeString.cpp:
```



6.81.1 Detailed Description

Contains the function declarations for the [Tang::UnicodeString](#) class and the interface to ICU.

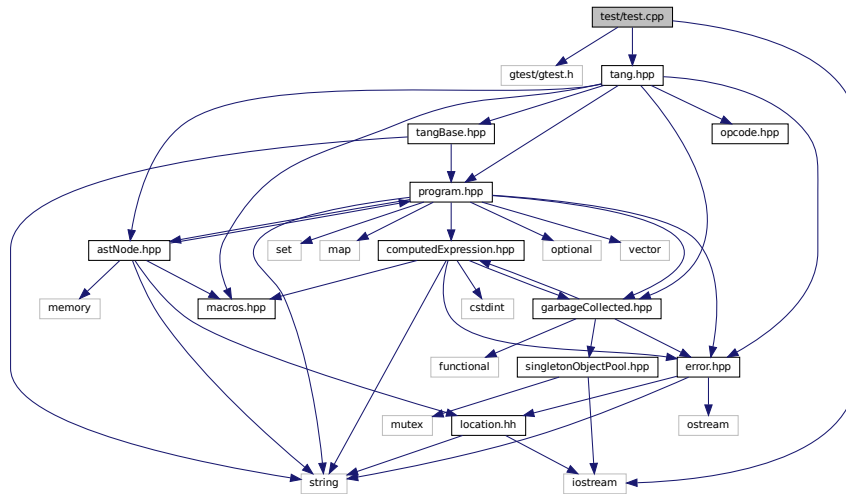
6.82 test/test.cpp File Reference

Test the general language behaviors.

```
#include <gtest/gtest.h>
#include <iostream>
```

```
#include "tang.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for test.cpp:



Functions

- **TEST** (Declare, Null)
- **TEST** (Declare, Integer)
- **TEST** (Declare, Float)
- **TEST** (Declare, Boolean)
- **TEST** (Declare, String)
- **TEST** (Expression, Add)
- **TEST** (Expression, Subtract)
- **TEST** (Expression, Multiplication)
- **TEST** (Expression, Division)
- **TEST** (Expression, Modulo)
- **TEST** (Expression, UnaryMinus)
- **TEST** (Expression, Parentheses)
- **TEST** (Expression, TypeCast)
- **TEST** (Expression, Not)
- **TEST** (Expression, LessThan)
- **TEST** (Expression, LessThanEqual)
- **TEST** (Expression, GreaterThan)
- **TEST** (Expression, GreaterThanEqual)
- **TEST** (Expression, Equal)
- **TEST** (Expression, NotEqual)
- **TEST** (Expression, And)
- **TEST** (Expression, Or)
- **TEST** (Expression, Ternary)
- **TEST** (Expression, StringIndex)
- **TEST** (Expression, ArrayIndex)
- **TEST** (CodeBlock, Statements)
- **TEST** (Assign, Identifier)
- **TEST** (Assign, Index)
- **TEST** (ControlFlow, IfElse)
- **TEST** (ControlFlow, While)

- **TEST** (ControlFlow, Break)
- **TEST** (ControlFlow, Continue)
- **TEST** (ControlFlow, DoWhile)
- **TEST** (ControlFlow, For)
- **TEST** (Print, Default)
- **TEST** (Function, Compiled)
- **TEST** (Function, Recursion)
- **TEST** (Function, FunctionCall)
- **TEST** (Function, Return)
- **TEST** (Function, PassByValueVsRef)
- **int main** (int argc, char **argv)

6.82.1 Detailed Description

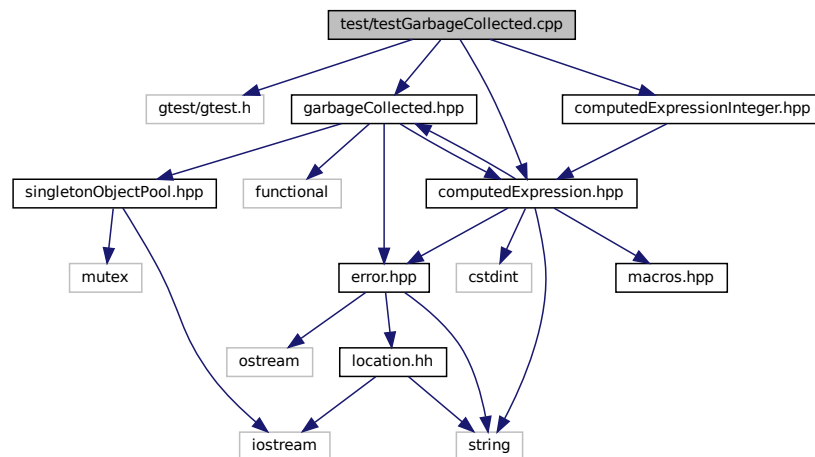
Test the general language behaviors.

6.83 test/testGarbageCollected.cpp File Reference

Test the generic behavior of the [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) class.

```
#include <gtest/gtest.h>
#include "garbageCollected.hpp"
#include "computedExpression.hpp"
#include "computedExpressionInteger.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for testGarbageCollected.cpp:



Functions

- **TEST** (Create, Access)
- **TEST** (RuleOfFive, CopyConstructor)
- **TEST** (Recycle, ObjectIsRecycled)
- **TEST** (Recycle, ObjectIsNotRecycled)
- **int main** (int argc, char **argv)

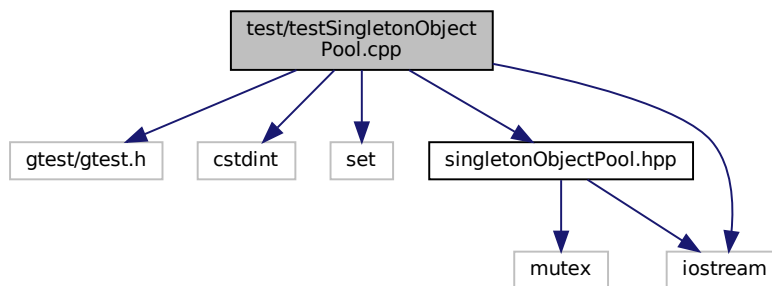
6.83.1 Detailed Description

Test the generic behavior of the [Tang::GarbageCollected](#) class.

6.84 test/testSingletonObjectPool.cpp File Reference

Test the generic behavior of the [Tang::SingletonObjectPool](#) class.

```
#include <gtest/gtest.h>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <set>
#include "singletonObjectPool.hpp"
#include <iostream>
Include dependency graph for testSingletonObjectPool.cpp:
```



Functions

- **TEST** (Singleton, SameForSameType)
- **TEST** (Singleton, DifferentForDifferentTypes)
- **TEST** (Get, SuccessiveCallsProduceDifferentMemoryAddresses)
- **TEST** (Recycle, RecycledObjectIsReused)
- **TEST** (Get, SuccessiveCallsAreSequential)
- **TEST** (Get, KeepsGeneratingDifferentPointers)
- **TEST** (Recycle, WorksAfterLargeNumberOfAllocations)
- int **main** (int argc, char **argv)

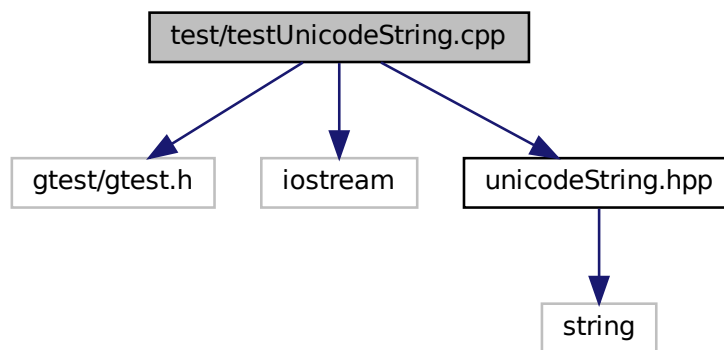
6.84.1 Detailed Description

Test the generic behavior of the [Tang::SingletonObjectPool](#) class.

6.85 test/testUnicodeString.cpp File Reference

Contains tests for the [Tang::UnicodeString](#) class.

```
#include <gtest/gtest.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "unicodeString.hpp"
Include dependency graph for testUnicodeString.cpp:
```



Functions

- **TEST** ([UnicodeString](#), SubString)
- `int main` (int argc, char **argv)

6.85.1 Detailed Description

Contains tests for the [Tang::UnicodeString](#) class.

Index

- __add
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 101
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 112
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 123
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 134
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 145
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 156
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 167
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 178
- __assign_index
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 102
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 112
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 123
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 134
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 145
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 156
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 167
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 178
- __boolean
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 102
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 113
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 124
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 135
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 146
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 157
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 168
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 180
- __divide
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 102
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 113
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 124
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 135
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 146
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 157
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 168
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 180
- __equal
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 103
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 114
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 125
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 135
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 146
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 158
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 169
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 181
- __float
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 103
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 114
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 125
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 136
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 147
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 158
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 169
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 181
- __index
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 103
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 114
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 125
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 136
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 147
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 158
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 169
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 181
- __integer
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 104
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 115
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 126
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 137
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 147
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 159
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 170
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 182
- __lessThan
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 104
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 115
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 126
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 137
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 148
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 159
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 170
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 182
- __modulo
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 104
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 115
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 126
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 137
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 148
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 159
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 170
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 183
- __multiply
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 105
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 116
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 127
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 138
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 148
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 160
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 171

- Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 183
- __negative
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 105
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 116
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 127
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 138
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 149
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 160
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 171
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 183
- __not
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 105
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 116
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 127
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 138
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 149
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 160
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 171
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 184
- __string
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 106
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 117
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 128
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 138
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 149
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 161
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 172
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 184
- __subtract
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 106
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 117
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 128
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 139
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 149
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 161
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 172
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 184
- ~GarbageCollected
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 193
- ADD
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Add
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- addBreak
 - Tang::Program, 213
- addBytecode
 - Tang::Program, 213
- addContinue
 - Tang::Program, 213
- addIdentifier
 - Tang::Program, 214
- addIdentifierAssigned
 - Tang::Program, 214
- addString
 - Tang::Program, 214
- And
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- ARRAY
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- ASSIGNINDEX
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- AstNode
 - Tang::AstNode, 13
- AstNodeArray
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 17
- AstNodeAssign
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 20
- AstNodeBinary
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- AstNodeBlock
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 28
- AstNodeBoolean
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 31
- AstNodeBreak
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 35
- AstNodeCast
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
- AstNodeContinue
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 42
- AstNodeDoWhile
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 46
- AstNodeFloat
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 49
- AstNodeFor
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 53
- AstNodeFunctionCall
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 56
- AstNodeFunctionDeclaration
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 60
- AstNodeIdentifier
 - Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 64
- AstNodeIfElse
 - Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 68
- AstNodeIndex
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, 71
- AstNodeInteger
 - Tang::AstNodeInteger, 75
- AstNodePrint
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, 79
- AstNodeReturn
 - Tang::AstNodeReturn, 82
- AstNodeString
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 86
- AstNodeTernary
 - Tang::AstNodeTernary, 90
- AstNodeUnary
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 94
- AstNodeWhile
 - Tang::AstNodeWhile, 97
- BOOLEAN
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Boolean
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
- build/generated/location.hh, 229
- bytesLength
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 225

- CALLFUNC
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- CASTBOOLEAN
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- CASTFLOAT
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- CASTINTEGER
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- CodeType
 - Tang::Program, 212
- compile
 - Tang::AstNode, 14
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 17
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 21
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 25
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 28
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 31
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 36
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 43
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 46
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 50
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 53
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 57
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 60
 - Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 64
 - Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 68
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, 72
 - Tang::AstNodeInteger, 76
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, 79
 - Tang::AstNodeReturn, 83
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 86
 - Tang::AstNodeTernary, 90
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 94
 - Tang::AstNodeWhile, 97
- compileLiteral
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 87
- compilePreprocess
 - Tang::AstNode, 14
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 18
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 21
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 25
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 29
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 33
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 36
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 40
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 43
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 47
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 50
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 54
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 57
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 61
 - Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 65
 - Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 69
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, 72
 - Tang::AstNodeInteger, 76
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, 80
 - Tang::AstNodeReturn, 83
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 87
 - Tang::AstNodeTernary, 91
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 95
 - Tang::AstNodeWhile, 98
- ComputedExpressionArray
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 112
- ComputedExpressionBoolean
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 123
- ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 134
- ComputedExpressionError
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 144
- ComputedExpressionFloat
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 156
- ComputedExpressionInteger
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 167
- ComputedExpressionString
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 178
- COPY
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Default
 - Tang::AstNode, 13
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 17
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 20
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 28
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 31
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 35
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 42
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 46
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 49
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 53
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 56
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 60
 - Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 64
 - Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 68
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, 71
 - Tang::AstNodeInteger, 75
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, 79
 - Tang::AstNodeReturn, 82
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 86
 - Tang::AstNodeTernary, 90
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 94
 - Tang::AstNodeWhile, 97
- DIVIDE
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Divide
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- dump
 - Tang::AstNode, 15
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 18
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 22
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 26
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 29
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 33

- Tang::AstNodeBreak, [37](#)
- Tang::AstNodeCast, [40](#)
- Tang::AstNodeContinue, [44](#)
- Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, [47](#)
- Tang::AstNodeFloat, [51](#)
- Tang::AstNodeFor, [54](#)
- Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, [58](#)
- Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, [61](#)
- Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, [65](#)
- Tang::AstNodeIfElse, [69](#)
- Tang::AstNodeIndex, [73](#)
- Tang::AstNodeInteger, [77](#)
- Tang::AstNodePrint, [80](#)
- Tang::AstNodeReturn, [84](#)
- Tang::AstNodeString, [88](#)
- Tang::AstNodeTernary, [91](#)
- Tang::AstNodeUnary, [95](#)
- Tang::AstNodeWhile, [98](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpression, [106](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, [117](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, [128](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, [139](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionError, [150](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, [162](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, [173](#)
- Tang::ComputedExpressionString, [185](#)
- dumpBytecode
 - Tang::Program, [214](#)
- DUMPPROGRAMCHECK
 - program-dumpBytecode.cpp, [297](#)
- EQ
 - opcode.hpp, [266](#)
- Equal
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, [24](#)
- Error
 - Tang::Error, [189](#)
- error.cpp
 - operator<<, [296](#)
- execute
 - Tang::Program, [215](#)
- EXECUTEPROGRAMCHECK
 - program-execute.cpp, [299](#)
- FLOAT
 - opcode.hpp, [266](#)
- Float
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, [39](#)
- FUNCTION
 - opcode.hpp, [266](#)
- functionsDeclared
 - Tang::Program, [219](#)
- GarbageCollected
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, [193](#)
- get
 - Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >, [220](#)
- get_next_token
 - Tang::TangScanner, [224](#)
- getAst
 - Tang::Program, [215](#)
- getBytecode
 - Tang::Program, [215](#)
- getCode
 - Tang::Program, [216](#)
- getCollection
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, [73](#)
- getIdentifiers
 - Tang::Program, [216](#)
- getIdentifiersAssigned
 - Tang::Program, [216](#)
- getIndex
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, [73](#)
- getInstance
 - Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >, [220](#)
- getResult
 - Tang::Program, [216](#)
- getStrings
 - Tang::Program, [217](#)
- GreaterThan
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, [24](#)
- GreaterThanEqual
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, [24](#)
- GT
 - opcode.hpp, [266](#)
- GTE
 - opcode.hpp, [266](#)
- include/astNode.hpp, [231](#)
- include/astNodeArray.hpp, [232](#)
- include/astNodeAssign.hpp, [233](#)
- include/astNodeBinary.hpp, [234](#)
- include/astNodeBlock.hpp, [235](#)
- include/astNodeBoolean.hpp, [236](#)
- include/astNodeBreak.hpp, [237](#)
- include/astNodeCast.hpp, [238](#)
- include/astNodeContinue.hpp, [239](#)
- include/astNodeDoWhile.hpp, [240](#)
- include/astNodeFloat.hpp, [241](#)
- include/astNodeFor.hpp, [242](#)
- include/astNodeFunctionCall.hpp, [243](#)
- include/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.hpp, [244](#)
- include/astNodeIdentifier.hpp, [245](#)
- include/astNodeIfElse.hpp, [246](#)
- include/astNodeIndex.hpp, [247](#)
- include/astNodeInteger.hpp, [248](#)
- include/astNodePrint.hpp, [249](#)
- include/astNodeReturn.hpp, [250](#)
- include/astNodeString.hpp, [251](#)
- include/astNodeTernary.hpp, [252](#)
- include/astNodeUnary.hpp, [253](#)
- include/astNodeWhile.hpp, [254](#)
- include/computedExpression.hpp, [255](#)
- include/computedExpressionArray.hpp, [256](#)
- include/computedExpressionBoolean.hpp, [257](#)
- include/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.hpp, [258](#)
- include/computedExpressionError.hpp, [259](#)

- include/computedExpressionFloat.hpp, 260
- include/computedExpressionInteger.hpp, 261
- include/computedExpressionString.hpp, 262
- include/error.hpp, 263
- include/garbageCollected.hpp, 264
- include/macros.hpp, 264
- include/opcode.hpp, 265
- include/program.hpp, 266
- include/singletonObjectPool.hpp, 268
- include/tang.hpp, 269
- include/tangBase.hpp, 270
- include/tangScanner.hpp, 271
- include/unicodeString.hpp, 272
- INDEX
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- INTEGER
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Integer
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
- is_equal
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 107–109
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 118–120
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 129–131
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 139–141
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 150, 152, 153
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 162–164
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 173–175
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 185–187
- IsAssignment
 - Tang::AstNode, 13
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 17
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 20
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 28
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 31
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 35
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 39
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 42
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 46
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 49
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 53
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 56
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 60
 - Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 64
 - Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 68
 - Tang::AstNodeIndex, 71
 - Tang::AstNodeInteger, 75
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, 79
 - Tang::AstNodeReturn, 82
 - Tang::AstNodeString, 86
 - Tang::AstNodeTernary, 90
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 94
 - Tang::AstNodeWhile, 97
- isCopyNeeded
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 109
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 120
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 131
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 142
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 153
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 164
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 175
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 187
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 194
- JMP
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- JMPF
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- JMPF_POP
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- JMPT
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- JMPT_POP
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- length
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 226
- LessThan
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- LessThanEqual
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- location.hh
 - operator<<, 230, 231
- LT
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- LTE
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- make
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 194
- makeCopy
 - Tang::ComputedExpression, 109
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 120
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 131
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 142
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 153
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 164
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 175
 - Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 187
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 195
- MODULO
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Modulo
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- MULTIPLY
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Multiply
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- NEGATIVE
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Negative
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 93
- NEQ
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- NOT

- opcode.hpp, 266
- Not
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 93
- NotEqual
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- NULLVAL
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Opcode
 - opcode.hpp, 265
- opcode.hpp
 - ADD, 266
 - ARRAY, 266
 - ASSIGNINDEX, 266
 - BOOLEAN, 266
 - CALLFUNC, 266
 - CASTBOOLEAN, 266
 - CASTFLOAT, 266
 - CASTINTEGER, 266
 - COPY, 266
 - DIVIDE, 266
 - EQ, 266
 - FLOAT, 266
 - FUNCTION, 266
 - GT, 266
 - GTE, 266
 - INDEX, 266
 - INTEGER, 266
 - JMP, 266
 - JMPF, 266
 - JMPF_POP, 266
 - JMPT, 266
 - JMPT_POP, 266
 - LT, 266
 - LTE, 266
 - MODULO, 266
 - MULTIPLY, 266
 - NEGATIVE, 266
 - NEQ, 266
 - NOT, 266
 - NULLVAL, 266
 - Opcode, 265
 - PEEK, 266
 - POKE, 266
 - POP, 266
 - PRINT, 266
 - RETURN, 266
 - STRING, 266
 - SUBTRACT, 266
- Operation
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 23
- Operator
 - Tang::AstNodeUnary, 93
- operator std::string
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 226
- operator!
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 195
- operator!=
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 196
- operator<
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 200
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 226
- operator<<
 - error.cpp, 296
 - location.hh, 230, 231
 - Tang::Error, 190
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 207
- operator<=
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 201
- operator>
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 206
- operator>=
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 206
- operator*
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 197
- operator+
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 198
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 226
- operator-
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 198, 199
- operator->
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 199
- operator/
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 200
- operator=
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 201
- operator==
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 203–205
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 227
- operator%
 - Tang::GarbageCollected, 196
- Or
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- PEEK
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- POKE
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- POP
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- popBreakStack
 - Tang::Program, 217
- popContinueStack
 - Tang::Program, 217
- PreprocessState
 - Tang::AstNode, 13
 - Tang::AstNodeArray, 17
 - Tang::AstNodeAssign, 20
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
 - Tang::AstNodeBlock, 27
 - Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 31
 - Tang::AstNodeBreak, 35
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, 38
 - Tang::AstNodeContinue, 42
 - Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 45
 - Tang::AstNodeFloat, 49
 - Tang::AstNodeFor, 52
 - Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 56

- Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 59
- Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 64
- Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 67
- Tang::AstNodeIndex, 71
- Tang::AstNodeInteger, 75
- Tang::AstNodePrint, 78
- Tang::AstNodeReturn, 82
- Tang::AstNodeString, 85
- Tang::AstNodeTernary, 90
- Tang::AstNodeUnary, 93
- Tang::AstNodeWhile, 97
- PRINT
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Program
 - Tang::Program, 212
- program-dumpBytecode.cpp
 - DUMPPROGRAMCHECK, 297
- program-execute.cpp
 - EXECUTEPROGRAMCHECK, 299
 - STACKCHECK, 299
- pushEnvironment
 - Tang::Program, 218
- recycle
 - Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >, 221
- RETURN
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Script
 - Tang::Program, 212
- setFunctionStackDeclaration
 - Tang::Program, 218
- setJumpTarget
 - Tang::Program, 219
- src/astNode.cpp, 273
- src/astNodeArray.cpp, 273
- src/astNodeAssign.cpp, 274
- src/astNodeBinary.cpp, 275
- src/astNodeBlock.cpp, 276
- src/astNodeBoolean.cpp, 276
- src/astNodeBreak.cpp, 277
- src/astNodeCast.cpp, 278
- src/astNodeContinue.cpp, 278
- src/astNodeDoWhile.cpp, 279
- src/astNodeFloat.cpp, 280
- src/astNodeFor.cpp, 281
- src/astNodeFunctionCall.cpp, 281
- src/astNodeFunctionDeclaration.cpp, 282
- src/astNodeIdentifier.cpp, 283
- src/astNodeIfElse.cpp, 284
- src/astNodeIndex.cpp, 284
- src/astNodeInteger.cpp, 285
- src/astNodePrint.cpp, 286
- src/astNodeReturn.cpp, 286
- src/astNodeString.cpp, 287
- src/astNodeTernary.cpp, 288
- src/astNodeUnary.cpp, 289
- src/astNodeWhile.cpp, 289
- src/computedExpression.cpp, 290
- src/computedExpressionArray.cpp, 291
- src/computedExpressionBoolean.cpp, 292
- src/computedExpressionCompiledFunction.cpp, 292
- src/computedExpressionError.cpp, 293
- src/computedExpressionFloat.cpp, 294
- src/computedExpressionInteger.cpp, 294
- src/computedExpressionString.cpp, 295
- src/error.cpp, 296
- src/program-dumpBytecode.cpp, 297
- src/program-execute.cpp, 298
- src/program.cpp, 299
- src/tangBase.cpp, 300
- src/unicodeString.cpp, 301
- STACKCHECK
 - program-execute.cpp, 299
- STRING
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- substr
 - Tang::UnicodeString, 227
- SUBTRACT
 - opcode.hpp, 266
- Subtract
 - Tang::AstNodeBinary, 24
- Tang::AstNode, 11
 - AstNode, 13
 - compile, 14
 - compilePreprocess, 14
 - Default, 13
 - dump, 15
 - IsAssignment, 13
 - PreprocessState, 13
- Tang::AstNodeArray, 15
 - AstNodeArray, 17
 - compile, 17
 - compilePreprocess, 18
 - Default, 17
 - dump, 18
 - IsAssignment, 17
 - PreprocessState, 17
- Tang::AstNodeAssign, 19
 - AstNodeAssign, 20
 - compile, 21
 - compilePreprocess, 21
 - Default, 20
 - dump, 22
 - IsAssignment, 20
 - PreprocessState, 20
- Tang::AstNodeBinary, 22
 - Add, 24
 - And, 24
 - AstNodeBinary, 24
 - compile, 25
 - compilePreprocess, 25
 - Default, 24
 - Divide, 24
 - dump, 26
 - Equal, 24
 - GreaterThan, 24

- GreaterThanOrEqualTo, 24
- IsAssignment, 24
- LessThan, 24
- LessThanOrEqualTo, 24
- Modulo, 24
- Multiply, 24
- NotEqual, 24
- Operation, 23
- Or, 24
- PreprocessState, 24
- Subtract, 24
- Tang::AstNodeBlock, 26
 - AstNodeBlock, 28
 - compile, 28
 - compilePreprocess, 29
 - Default, 28
 - dump, 29
 - IsAssignment, 28
 - PreprocessState, 27
- Tang::AstNodeBoolean, 30
 - AstNodeBoolean, 31
 - compile, 31
 - compilePreprocess, 33
 - Default, 31
 - dump, 33
 - IsAssignment, 31
 - PreprocessState, 31
- Tang::AstNodeBreak, 34
 - AstNodeBreak, 35
 - compile, 36
 - compilePreprocess, 36
 - Default, 35
 - dump, 37
 - IsAssignment, 35
 - PreprocessState, 35
- Tang::AstNodeCast, 37
 - AstNodeCast, 39
 - Boolean, 39
 - compile, 39
 - compilePreprocess, 40
 - Default, 39
 - dump, 40
 - Float, 39
 - Integer, 39
 - IsAssignment, 39
 - PreprocessState, 38
 - Type, 39
- Tang::AstNodeContinue, 41
 - AstNodeContinue, 42
 - compile, 43
 - compilePreprocess, 43
 - Default, 42
 - dump, 44
 - IsAssignment, 42
 - PreprocessState, 42
- Tang::AstNodeDoWhile, 44
 - AstNodeDoWhile, 46
 - compile, 46
 - compilePreprocess, 47
 - Default, 46
 - dump, 47
 - IsAssignment, 46
 - PreprocessState, 45
- Tang::AstNodeFloat, 48
 - AstNodeFloat, 49
 - compile, 50
 - compilePreprocess, 50
 - Default, 49
 - dump, 51
 - IsAssignment, 49
 - PreprocessState, 49
- Tang::AstNodeFor, 51
 - AstNodeFor, 53
 - compile, 53
 - compilePreprocess, 54
 - Default, 53
 - dump, 54
 - IsAssignment, 53
 - PreprocessState, 52
- Tang::AstNodeFunctionCall, 55
 - AstNodeFunctionCall, 56
 - compile, 57
 - compilePreprocess, 57
 - Default, 56
 - dump, 58
 - IsAssignment, 56
 - PreprocessState, 56
- Tang::AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 58
 - AstNodeFunctionDeclaration, 60
 - compile, 60
 - compilePreprocess, 61
 - Default, 60
 - dump, 61
 - IsAssignment, 60
 - PreprocessState, 59
- Tang::AstNodeIdentifier, 62
 - AstNodeIdentifier, 64
 - compile, 64
 - compilePreprocess, 65
 - Default, 64
 - dump, 65
 - IsAssignment, 64
 - PreprocessState, 64
- Tang::AstNodeIfElse, 66
 - AstNodeIfElse, 68
 - compile, 68
 - compilePreprocess, 69
 - Default, 68
 - dump, 69
 - IsAssignment, 68
 - PreprocessState, 67
- Tang::AstNodeIndex, 70
 - AstNodeIndex, 71
 - compile, 72
 - compilePreprocess, 72
 - Default, 71

- dump, 73
- getCollection, 73
- getIndex, 73
- IsAssignment, 71
- PreprocessState, 71
- Tang::AstNodeInteger, 74
 - AstNodeInteger, 75
 - compile, 76
 - compilePreprocess, 76
 - Default, 75
 - dump, 77
 - IsAssignment, 75
 - PreprocessState, 75
- Tang::AstNodePrint, 77
 - AstNodePrint, 79
 - compile, 79
 - compilePreprocess, 80
 - Default, 79
 - dump, 80
 - IsAssignment, 79
 - PreprocessState, 78
 - Type, 79
- Tang::AstNodeReturn, 81
 - AstNodeReturn, 82
 - compile, 83
 - compilePreprocess, 83
 - Default, 82
 - dump, 84
 - IsAssignment, 82
 - PreprocessState, 82
- Tang::AstNodeString, 84
 - AstNodeString, 86
 - compile, 86
 - compileLiteral, 87
 - compilePreprocess, 87
 - Default, 86
 - dump, 88
 - IsAssignment, 86
 - PreprocessState, 85
- Tang::AstNodeTernary, 88
 - AstNodeTernary, 90
 - compile, 90
 - compilePreprocess, 91
 - Default, 90
 - dump, 91
 - IsAssignment, 90
 - PreprocessState, 90
- Tang::AstNodeUnary, 92
 - AstNodeUnary, 94
 - compile, 94
 - compilePreprocess, 95
 - Default, 94
 - dump, 95
 - IsAssignment, 94
 - Negative, 93
 - Not, 93
 - Operator, 93
 - PreprocessState, 93
- Tang::AstNodeWhile, 96
 - AstNodeWhile, 97
 - compile, 97
 - compilePreprocess, 98
 - Default, 97
 - dump, 98
 - IsAssignment, 97
 - PreprocessState, 97
- Tang::ComputedExpression, 99
 - __add, 101
 - __assign_index, 102
 - __boolean, 102
 - __divide, 102
 - __equal, 103
 - __float, 103
 - __index, 103
 - __integer, 104
 - __lessThan, 104
 - __modulo, 104
 - __multiply, 105
 - __negative, 105
 - __not, 105
 - __string, 106
 - __subtract, 106
 - dump, 106
 - is_equal, 107–109
 - isCopyNeeded, 109
 - makeCopy, 109
- Tang::ComputedExpressionArray, 110
 - __add, 112
 - __assign_index, 112
 - __boolean, 113
 - __divide, 113
 - __equal, 114
 - __float, 114
 - __index, 114
 - __integer, 115
 - __lessThan, 115
 - __modulo, 115
 - __multiply, 116
 - __negative, 116
 - __not, 116
 - __string, 117
 - __subtract, 117
 - ComputedExpressionArray, 112
 - dump, 117
 - is_equal, 118–120
 - isCopyNeeded, 120
 - makeCopy, 120
- Tang::ComputedExpressionBoolean, 121
 - __add, 123
 - __assign_index, 123
 - __boolean, 124
 - __divide, 124
 - __equal, 125
 - __float, 125
 - __index, 125
 - __integer, 126

- __lessThan, 126
- __modulo, 126
- __multiply, 127
- __negative, 127
- __not, 127
- __string, 128
- __subtract, 128
- ComputedExpressionBoolean, 123
- dump, 128
- is_equal, 129–131
- isCopyNeeded, 131
- makeCopy, 131
- Tang::ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 132
 - __add, 134
 - __assign_index, 134
 - __boolean, 135
 - __divide, 135
 - __equal, 135
 - __float, 136
 - __index, 136
 - __integer, 137
 - __lessThan, 137
 - __modulo, 137
 - __multiply, 138
 - __negative, 138
 - __not, 138
 - __string, 138
 - __subtract, 139
 - ComputedExpressionCompiledFunction, 134
 - dump, 139
 - is_equal, 139–141
 - isCopyNeeded, 142
 - makeCopy, 142
- Tang::ComputedExpressionError, 143
 - __add, 145
 - __assign_index, 145
 - __boolean, 146
 - __divide, 146
 - __equal, 146
 - __float, 147
 - __index, 147
 - __integer, 147
 - __lessThan, 148
 - __modulo, 148
 - __multiply, 148
 - __negative, 149
 - __not, 149
 - __string, 149
 - __subtract, 149
 - ComputedExpressionError, 144
 - dump, 150
 - is_equal, 150, 152, 153
 - isCopyNeeded, 153
 - makeCopy, 153
- Tang::ComputedExpressionFloat, 154
 - __add, 156
 - __assign_index, 156
 - __boolean, 157
 - __divide, 157
 - __equal, 158
 - __float, 158
 - __index, 158
 - __integer, 159
 - __lessThan, 159
 - __modulo, 159
 - __multiply, 160
 - __negative, 160
 - __not, 160
 - __string, 161
 - __subtract, 161
 - ComputedExpressionFloat, 156
 - dump, 162
 - is_equal, 162–164
 - isCopyNeeded, 164
 - makeCopy, 164
- Tang::ComputedExpressionInteger, 165
 - __add, 167
 - __assign_index, 167
 - __boolean, 168
 - __divide, 168
 - __equal, 169
 - __float, 169
 - __index, 169
 - __integer, 170
 - __lessThan, 170
 - __modulo, 170
 - __multiply, 171
 - __negative, 171
 - __not, 171
 - __string, 172
 - __subtract, 172
 - ComputedExpressionInteger, 167
 - dump, 173
 - is_equal, 173–175
 - isCopyNeeded, 175
 - makeCopy, 175
- Tang::ComputedExpressionString, 176
 - __add, 178
 - __assign_index, 178
 - __boolean, 180
 - __divide, 180
 - __equal, 181
 - __float, 181
 - __index, 181
 - __integer, 182
 - __lessThan, 182
 - __modulo, 183
 - __multiply, 183
 - __negative, 183
 - __not, 184
 - __string, 184
 - __subtract, 184
 - ComputedExpressionString, 178
 - dump, 185
 - is_equal, 185–187
 - isCopyNeeded, 187

- makeCopy, [187](#)
- Tang::Error, [188](#)
 - Error, [189](#)
 - operator<<, [190](#)
- Tang::GarbageCollected, [190](#)
 - ~GarbageCollected, [193](#)
 - GarbageCollected, [193](#)
 - isCopyNeeded, [194](#)
 - make, [194](#)
 - makeCopy, [195](#)
 - operator!, [195](#)
 - operator!=, [196](#)
 - operator<, [200](#)
 - operator<<, [207](#)
 - operator<=, [201](#)
 - operator>, [206](#)
 - operator>=, [206](#)
 - operator*, [197](#)
 - operator+, [198](#)
 - operator-, [198](#), [199](#)
 - operator->, [199](#)
 - operator/, [200](#)
 - operator=, [201](#)
 - operator==, [203–205](#)
 - operator%, [196](#)
- Tang::location, [207](#)
- Tang::position, [209](#)
- Tang::Program, [210](#)
 - addBreak, [213](#)
 - addBytecode, [213](#)
 - addContinue, [213](#)
 - addIdentifier, [214](#)
 - addIdentifierAssigned, [214](#)
 - addString, [214](#)
 - CodeType, [212](#)
 - dumpBytecode, [214](#)
 - execute, [215](#)
 - functionsDeclared, [219](#)
 - getAst, [215](#)
 - getBytecode, [215](#)
 - getCode, [216](#)
 - getIdentifiers, [216](#)
 - getIdentifiersAssigned, [216](#)
 - getResult, [216](#)
 - getStrings, [217](#)
 - popBreakStack, [217](#)
 - popContinueStack, [217](#)
 - Program, [212](#)
 - pushEnvironment, [218](#)
 - Script, [212](#)
 - setFunctionStackDeclaration, [218](#)
 - setJumpTarget, [219](#)
 - Template, [212](#)
- Tang::SingletonObjectPool< T >, [220](#)
 - get, [220](#)
 - getInstance, [220](#)
 - recycle, [221](#)
- Tang::TangBase, [221](#)
 - compileScript, [222](#)
 - TangBase, [222](#)
- Tang::TangScanner, [223](#)
 - get_next_token, [224](#)
 - TangScanner, [224](#)
- Tang::UnicodeString, [225](#)
 - bytesLength, [225](#)
 - length, [226](#)
 - operator std::string, [226](#)
 - operator<, [226](#)
 - operator+, [226](#)
 - operator==, [227](#)
 - substr, [227](#)
 - UnicodeString, [225](#)
- TangBase
 - Tang::TangBase, [222](#)
- TangScanner
 - Tang::TangScanner, [224](#)
- Template
 - Tang::Program, [212](#)
- test/test.cpp, [301](#)
- test/testGarbageCollected.cpp, [303](#)
- test/testSingletonObjectPool.cpp, [304](#)
- test/testUnicodeString.cpp, [305](#)
- Type
 - Tang::AstNodeCast, [39](#)
 - Tang::AstNodePrint, [79](#)
- UnicodeString
 - Tang::UnicodeString, [225](#)